#1 Guide To Atari ST

START®

Volume 4, Number 5 December 1989 USA $14.95 • Canada $19.95

Double START Disk Inside

SNEAK PREVIEW TT and STE

Plus: Dave Small's Unix Tour

THE ST GETS FASTER!

5 Accelerators Tested
Parsec Graphics

ON DISK

GFA Companion
World Puzzle Designer
Dah-Ditter Code Lessons
B/STAT for Statistics

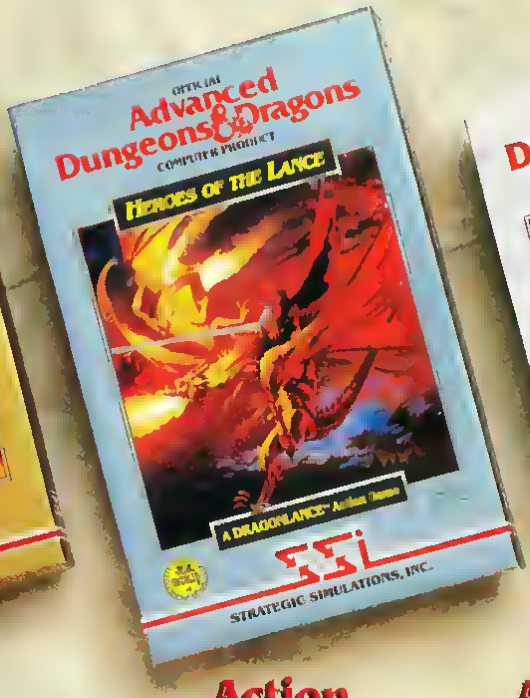
REVIEWED

Migraph Hand Scanner
Three New Mice
Beat Box

0 71896 48352 9

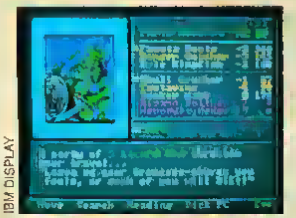
Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®

COMPUTER PRODUCTS



Role-Playing

POOL OF RADIANCE uses the legendary ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® role-playing system to make all your computer gaming fantasies come true. Embark on dangerous quests in the magical FORGOTTEN REALMS™ game world – made real by computer animation with combat that adheres strictly to AD&D® game standards. Prepare yourself for the ultimate fantasy role-playing experience!



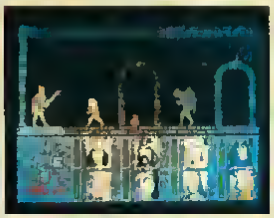
IBM DISPLAY

MACINTOSH
C-64/128
IBM
APPLE II

COMING SOON:
AMIGA
ATARI ST
APPLE II GS

Action

HEROES OF THE LANCE gives you non-stop excitement and fully animated action in the mystical DRAGONLANCE® game world. Guide eight Companions, each with different skills, deep into the treacherous ruins of the temple Xak Tsaroth. They'll need all your skills to help them survive the attacks of giant spiders, demons, dragons and countless other terrors. Retrieve the precious Disks of Mishakal — if you dare!



ATARI ST DISPLAY

AMIGA
ATARI ST
C-64/128
IBM

Action Adventure

HILLSFAR is the training grounds for your heroes. Transfer your characters from *Pool of Radiance* or *Curse of the Azure Bonds* and increase their skills through real-time workouts such as combat, maze-running, lock-picking, archery and horseback riding. Succeed in *Hillsfar* and your characters' statistics will actually improve. They will emerge from Hillsfar more prepared than ever to survive further adventuring.

IBM DISPLAY

AMIGA
ATARI ST
C-64/128
IBM

TSR, Inc

ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, FORGOTTEN REALMS, DRAGONLANCE and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. ©1989 TSR, Inc. ©1989 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

To Order: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525 to charge on VISA or MasterCard. To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send $1.00 to: SSI, 675 Almanor Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®

CIRCLE 020 ON READER SERVICE CARD

calamus®

The magnitude of Calamus and its family of related products is difficult to describe in multiple pages of advertising. This one page is our attempt to give you a very general feeling of this powerful product line.

"How does Calamus stack up to the "big guns" on other computers? Option for option, Calamus is comparable to, or surpasses, the desktop publishing competition."

"Without a doubt, Calamus is the most daring entry into the desktop publishing market in years. It's a powerful program that incorporates all the best features of existing publishing products into a fast, easy to use product."

Start Magazine May 1989

Calamus is a powerful, professional desktop publishing solution at an affordable price.

A partial list of features include;

- Outline font technology that produces identical results on both the printer and the screen, for 100% true "WYSIWYG"
- Fonts can be scaled from 1 to 999.9 points in 10th of a point increments
- Text can be rotated 360 degrees
- Printer output to the Atari SLM804 300 DPI laser printer is *very, very fast*
- Multiple clipboards throughout the document
- Complete MACRO capabilities
- A built–in Text Editor
- User definable view of up to 999%
- Multiple Master Pages (Style Sheets), Multiple Page Layouts and 300+ additional features

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

Linotype Interface

The Calamus Linotype interface connects directly between the LI2 port on the Linotype Imagesetter and the DMA port of the Mega ST, bypassing the Raster Image Processor. Up to 2540 DPI generated entirely within Calamus.

The Calamus Vector Font Editor

For the creation and manipulation of Calamus "Designer" fonts and graphical objects.

A partial list of features include:

- A Graphical Interface
- Snap for Background Image
- Freely Adjustable Help lines
- Automatic Kerning
- Two Sizes for Presentation
- A Clipboard
- A Built–in Calculator employing Italics, Free Rotation, Mirror Imaging (Vertical/Horizontal), Font Condensing...

A partial list of Compugraphic fonts for use with Calamus

Antique Olive
ITC Avant Garde Gothic Book
Bauer Bodoni
Brush
CG Century Schoolbook
Coronet
Dom Casual
English Times Extra Bold
Futuro II Book
Garamond
Isabella
ITC Korinna Regular
Lucia Script
Modern Blackletter
Old English
CG Palacio
Park Avenue
Raphael
Revue Regular
Schneidler Black
Signet Roundhand
ITC Souvenir Medium
CG Triumvirate
Typewriter Large Elite
Uncial
Univers Medium
Univers Extra Bold
Wedding Text
ITC Zapf Chancery Medium
Zapf Dingbats ☛✂✉☆✈

Calamus Outline Art

This vector graphic editing program offers you nearly unlimited possibilities for the manipulation of text, letter and font attributes. A few examples include: sending text along any path including waves, circular text, enlarge, compress, bend, stretch and distort any of our outline fonts. Generate smooth raster gradients in any direction, ray objects and project lines as rays. Project text onto a globe, cylinder or cone. Lines, Bezier curves and control paths are easily definable.

For more information please contact your local Computer Dealer or contact us directly

ISD Marketing, Inc.

Tel: (416) 479–1880 Fax: (416) 479–1882

Note: This page has been created entirely within Calamus and Calamus Outline and output at 1270 DPI on a Linotype L300 Imagesetter Compugraphic® is the registered trademark of the Compugraphic Corporation. Calamus® is the registered trademark and tradename of DMC/Ditek International, represented exclusively in North America by ISD Marketing

CIRCLE 041 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION COMPANY.

LASERC

- Fast integrated C language development system.
- Combined GEM style programmer's editor and development shell.
- Edit, compile, and debug all from within the shell.
- Go from edit to debug with a single keystroke.
- Keeps the compiler, linker, and other tools RAM resident for instant startup.
- Perform file operations such as copy, move, delete, rename, etc. from the shell.
- Dynamic disk cache buffers disk access—speeds compile and link cycle.
- Full access to AES/VDI. Large complement of UNIX™ compatible routines including stream I/O.
- Fast one-pass compiler generates executable MC68000 code.
- Compiler supports in-line assembly language.
- Full K&R with extensions.

- Interactive Resource Construction Program. Outputs C source for linked-in resources.
- Fast linker reads both LaserC objects and DRI objects.
- Also includes: Project Make, Disassembler, Egrep, Archiver, file tools (ls, cat, cp, mv, etc).

- 650 page manual—covers UNIX compatible functions, AES/VDI, and A-Line.

LASERDB

(sold seperataly)

- Dual source-level and assembly-level debugger.
- Fast and easy graphical environment.
- Evaluate C expressions to print or set variables.
- Set breakpoints on source lines or machine instructions with a click of the mouse.
- Execute by single stepping, tracing, full-speed, or return from current function.
- Watch window allows monitoring of expressions.
- Print entire structures—see field names and values.
- Integrates with the Laser Shell.
- Works with monochrome or color monitors—even in low resolution.

Megamax APPLICATION SYSTEMS DALLAS
214 699-7400
214 699-0972 FAX
1200 E. COLLINS, #214 RICHARDSON, TX 75081

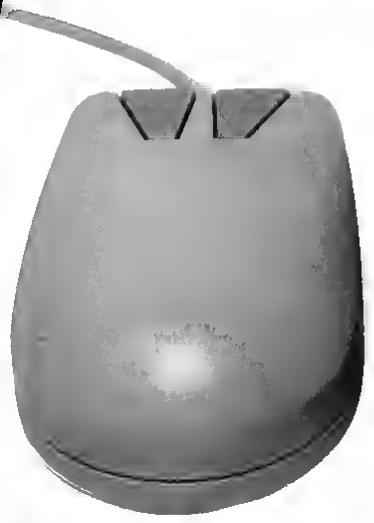
LaserC and LaserDB are sold separately. • © 1989 by Megamax, Inc. All rights reserved • UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Information Systems.

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#1 Guide To Atari ST

START®

DECEMBER 1989 VOLUME 4, NUMBER 5



Of Mice and STs . . . . . pg. 91

Features

14 THE FUTURE OF ATARI COMPUTING
by Andrew Reese
TT and STE Unveiled in Germany

18 A SMALL TOUR OF UNIX
by David Small
Part I. An Introduction

30 TAKING THE ST TO THE LIMIT
by Marshall M. Rosenthal
Elmtech's ParSec Graphic Interface

52 GFA COMPANION
by John B. Holder
Customized Dialog Boxes for GFA BASIC

60 ATTACK!
by Ron Schaefer, M.D.
Fast-Paced Shoot-em-up to Keep You on Your Toes

65 WORD PUZZLE DESIGNER
by Earl Toman
Hide Words and Stump Your Friends

73 DAH-DITTER CODE LESSONS
by John Allen
The Allen Method for Learning Morse Code

Taking the ST to the Limit . . . . pg. 30

Reviews

24 THE QUEST FOR SPEED
by David Small
Accelerator Boards and Software for the ST

81 ALPHA SYSTEMS' BEAT BOX
by Dave Edwards
Drumbeats Along the MIDI

91 OF MICE AND STS
by Stephen Mortimer
New Mice from Practical Solutions, Best and Datel

Departments

7 Editorial

9 Dialog Box

11 News, Notes and Quotes
Stephen Mortimer

13 Products Update
Marta Deike

34 Disk Contents

35 Side 2

48 Disk Instructions

75 ST/MIDI Connection
Moore Nights at the Roundtable

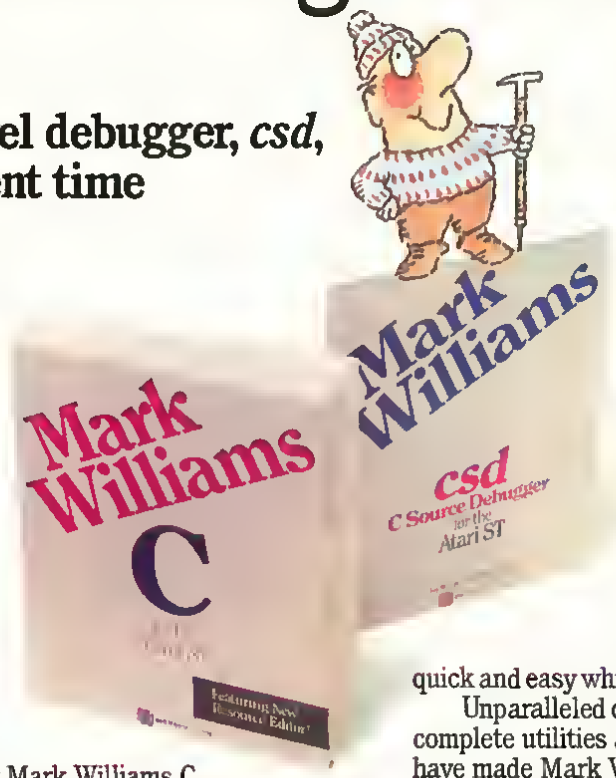
85 Business Applications
DTP the Migraph Way

96 Clipboard
Heidi Brumbaugh

Indicates programs included on START Disk.

Mark Williams Raises C Programming To A New Level.

New source level debugger, *csd*, cuts development time in half!



Now, on top of the world's best C compiler, Mark Williams brings you *csd*, the world's only source level debugger for the Atari ST!

With *csd*, you actually debug in C. Forget about trying to find bugs in clunky assembler and struggling with long dumps. *csd* gives you the interactive advantages of an interpreter plus the speed of a compiler. An indispensable companion for Mark Williams C.

Reviewers have been raving about the IBM version of *csd* for years:

"csd is close to the ideal debugging environment... a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development."
–William G. Wong, *BYTE*

"This is a powerful and sophisticated debugger built on a well-designed, 'serious' compiler."
–Jonathan Sachs, *Micro/Systems Journal*

FEATURES

NEW VERSION 3.0!

Mark Williams C For the Atari ST

- ★ New! Resource Editor includes compiler/decompiler for direct access to resource text
- ★ New! Peephole optimization–faster compile times and faster code
- Full access to AES/VDI libraries with complete documentation and examples
- Source and object code for RAM disk cuts compile time in half
- Integrated edit/compile cycle editor automatically points to errors
- MicroEMACS full-screen editor with commented source code
- Full K & R plus ANSI extensions
- Microshell Command Processor, a powerful UNIX style shell
- Complete symbolic debugger and assembler
- Powerful utilities make, linker, archiver, egrep, sort, diff and more
- Over 600 pages of documentation with more than 100 sample programs

New! *csd* C SOURCE DEBUGGER:

- Cuts development time in half!
- Debug in C source code not assembler
- Provides separate source, evaluation, program and history windows
- Ability to set trace points and monitor variables
- Can interactively evaluate any C expression
- Can execute any C function in your program
- Trace back function
- On-line help screens

MARK WILLIAMS C FOR THE ATARI ST: $179.95
***csd* C SOURCE DEBUGGER: $69.95**
60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WE'VE UPPED COMPILER PERFORMANCE, TOO!

Our new **Resource Editor** makes creating window driven interfaces with icons, alerts, pull down menus and dialogue boxes a snap. And its exclusive compiler/decompiler lets you directly access resources, making changes quick and easy while simplifying project management.

Unparalleled compiler speed, fast, compact code, complete utilities and outstanding documentation have made Mark Williams C the preferred compiler for the Atari ST. Reviewers enthusiastically agree:

"Mark Williams C may be the best implementation of C on the Atari ST to date... not only for the experienced, professional developer, but also for the weekend programmer."
–George Miller, *COMPUTE!'S Atari ST Disk and Magazine*

"... the all-around best choice for serious software development on the ST"
–Douglas Weir, *Analog Computing*

COUNT ON AN UPSTANDING REPUTATION.

Mark Williams has been producing and improving quality programming tools since 1976. A good reason why the Mark Williams C compiler is the one chosen by Atari. And just one more reason you should choose Mark Williams, too.

SPECIAL UPDATE OFFER AVAILABLE NOW!

If you already own Mark Williams C, a special update offer is available for version 3.0 and *csd* by calling Mark Williams. If not, there's never been a better time to ask your Atari dealer about Mark Williams C and *csd*. Or you can order by calling 1-800-MWC-1700.

Mark Williams Company

601 North Skokie Highway, Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044

© 1988 Mark Williams Company

CIRCLE 021 ON READER SERVICE CARD

START
#1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST

PUBLISHER
James Capparell

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
John Taggart

EDITORIAL
Andrew Reese, Editor
Tom Byron, Associate Editor
Heidi Brumbaugh, Programs Editor
Marta Deike, Editorial Assistant
James Ivers, Transmission Services

Contributing Editors: Tom Hudson, Stephen Mortimer, Mard Naman, David Plotkin, David Small

Contributors: John Allen, Dave Edwards, Daniel Fruchey, John B. Halder, Ran Schaefer, M.D., Earl Toman

CREATIVE SERVICES
Julianne Dsoske, Director of Creative Services
Jim Warner, Art Director
Suzanne Sarto, Associate Art Director

Cover Photography, Walter Jebe II
Air Brush, Adrian Day

ADVERTISING SALES
Austin Hohan,
Western Region, (415) 957-0886
Denny Riley
Eastern Region, (415) 957-0886

CIRCULATION
Ira Epstein, Circulation Consultant
Ann Dunlop, Fulfillment Manager
Charlie Sullivan Distribution Coordinator

ANTIC PUBLISHING, INC.
James Capparell, President, John Taggart, Vice-President, Richard D. Capparella, Board of Director, Lee S. Isgur, Advisory Board, Mark Shir, Controller

ADMINISTRATION
Marguerite Birch, Credit Manager
Fidez Bituin, Accounts Receivables Supervisor

General Offices, Catalog Customer Service: (415)957-0886, 8 am to 4 pm Pacific Time START, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Credit Card Subscriptions and Catalog Orders: (800)234-7001
Subscription Customer Service: For change of address and inquiries, include subscription label and write to START Subscriptions, PO Box 3805, Escondido, CA 92025 or call (617) 485 7754, 5:30 am to 4:30 pm Pacific Time

December 1989, Volume 4 Number 5 START Magazine (ISSN #0889-6216), is published monthly by Antic Publishing, Inc., 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 Third Class postage paid at Columbia MO Subscriptions: (for 12 issues with disk) $79.95 in U.S., $87.95 in Canada and Mexico, $91.95 for other foreign addresses POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to START Magazine, PO Box 3805, Escondido, CA 92025

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher. START is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari Corp. ATARI is a trademark of the Atari Corp. All references to Atari products are trademarked and should be so noted. START is a trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc. An Information Technology Company.
Copyright © 1989 by Antic Publishing. All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA

Editorial

How do you like the new START disk format? We're proud that we're now able to bring you more on a single START disk than you've ever received from any ST magazine before. But that's not all that's happening here.

This issue, we've reorganized START to make it even easier for you to find the programs, features and columns you're looking for. All features are now at the front of the magazine and the programs on your START disk are collected into a **special "On Disk" section** just after the Disk Instructions. We hope you'll like the new layout — let us know what you think.

If you like the new START double disk and easy Menu Program and enjoy the outstanding programs we bring you on every disk, why not **subscribe** to **START**? Not only will you save money every month, you'll also be sure to receive the Number One Magazine for the Atari ST — and for the Mega, TT, STACY and ATW!

This issue, we bring you a sneak preview of the new **Atari TT and STE** computers first shown in August in Dusseldorf, West Germany. The TT030 and its bigger sibling are the first Atari computers with the power of Motorola's 68030 microprocessor. Together with the evolutionary STE, the TTs form the heart of the Atari line for 1990 and beyond. Be sure to check out this article for the latest specs.

Ever used UNIX? No? Well, if you've heard of it or want to learn something about the operating system lurking in Atari's future, be sure to read **A Small Tour of UNIX** by START's inimitable Contributing Editor Dave Small, beginning in this issue.

Almost everyone wants to have the fastest machine on the block, whether it has four wheels or four megabytes. For our Feature Review this issue, we asked Dave Small to pit three new ST acclerator boards and two software accelerators against one another. We think you'll find the results useful and fascinating. They're in **The QueST for Speed**

On this issue's START disk, you'll find a fascinating mix of programs. For GFA programmers, we have **GFA Companion Version 2.03** that helps you create code-ready custom GEM dialog boxes. Yes, it's the original program previously sold by MichTron — worth the price of the magazine all by itself!

For the gamers, we have two solid programs: **ATTACK!** is Ron Schaefer's customizeable Defender-like game with smooth scrolling and lots of neat little touches. But if arcade isn't your thing, try the **Word Puzzle Designer** and create simple or complex word-finding puzzles in virtually any shape — and from your own word list.

There's always more in any issue of START than I can possibly talk about in the Editorial and this issue is no exception. Just take a close look at the Table of Contents and the Disk Contents ... and then plan on spending the next few hours with us!

ANDREW REESE
START Editor

It doesn't take a computer to figure out the difference.

The difference between the GEnie™ service and CompuServe® could make a big difference to you. Here's why. GEnie's rate for 1200 baud access is just $6 per non-prime hour.* Theirs is more than twice as much. Which means that with GEnie you can stay online longer for a whole lot less.

And that means more time to enjoy more of GEnie's services. Like valuable computer RoundTables. Exciting multi-player games. Useful financial information and much more. All at hourly rates designed to allow you to spend more time online. Not more money.

And with GEnie signing up is as easy as one, two, three.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH.
(3) At the U#= prompt simply enter XTX99629,GEnie then RETURN.

And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 North Washington, Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and national holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge. Prices effective May 1, 1989

CIRCLE 013 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dialog Box

Seeking the Seekshard

In the September 1989 issue, you included a very interesting adventure called Avecta I: Ebora. I have a problem with it To activate the teleport spell you must have in your possession a ''seekshard''. Where can I find a ''seekshard''? I have looked everywhere I can think of but yet I can't find one. Help!

Ronnie Harper
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

If you give Wethwicker's All the World's Spells (which is hidden in the orcs' cavern) to Leveth he will give you a seekshard. You will receive a clue to Leveth's whereabouts if you are generous in your tip to the bartender at the Red Lion Inn.
—START Editor

No Exit, Stage Left

I'd like to compliment you on the fabulous delivery of Avecta I: Ebora. It's the best magazine game I've ever played. There is, however, a problem that I'm not sure is supposed to be there. The problem is that in the orc dungeon in the room where the ghosts appear saying, ''Our gold! You will not have it!'', the door I went in disappears and a new one appears on the left side of the screen. But when I try to exit the door on the left, it says that there is no exit where the door is. I can see the door on the screen and I can examine it, but I can't exit through it or rook/snoop it. I've tried thief, destroy, reveal, search, and prism on it without success. Is the disk defective or is this supposed to happen. If so, any suggestions?

Henry Chiu
Visalia, California

You can teleport out of this room if you have a seekshard; however, exploring this room is not necessary to winning the game—START Editor

Cyber Paint Music

I have a question about Cyber Paint 2.0. Can music and sound files be incorporated into it? Also, can Cyber Paint 2.0 animations be recorded to a VCR without buying anything additional like Cyber VCR?

Vic Wyant
Yorktown, IN

To add sound to your Cyber Paint animations, use Jim Kent's Audio Visual Sequencer (AVS) from the November 1988 issue of START. If you have a 520STFM model with an RF modulator that lets you use your computer with a TV, you can record this output onto a VCR; the better solution is to use Practical Solutions' Video Key that provides good quality composite video. If you have a Mega, JRI's GenLock is the best solution—but at the highest cost.
—START Editor

More Boxes

Just a brief note to let you know how much I appreciated the boxes (on program versions and how to upgrade) included in the article on programming languages in the August 1989 issue. This was very useful and I encourage you to do it in similar articles in the future.

Ruth Coy
Laurel, Maryland

Thanks. We'll try to include this information in all future overviews.
—START Editor ■

Do you have questions about using your ST? Is there something you're not clear about? Every issue, START's editors listen to your comments and answer your questions in Dialog Box. Let us hear from you! Our address is:

Dialog Box
START
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Or leave us a message on Compuserve using the Antic Online Mailbox—just log on and type GO ANTIC.

SUBMISSION INFORMATION

START Welcomes submissions Please include both hard copy printouts of articles and program listings as well as disk files on ST compatible disks Media will be returned if self-addressed, stamped mailer is supplied. START assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial materials

BRE Software

Call or Write for our **FREE Catalog**

Order Lines/Catalog Requests: (800) 347-6760

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM-5:00 PM Pacific Time
Customer Service/Order Status/Inquiries/Canada Orders: (209) 432-3072

Lowest Prices

Call with your best price on any Domestic or European software title for the ST, we will meet or beat it and give you a **FREE** Public Domain Disk when you mention this ad.

Public Domain Software

Over **800** Disks Available for the Atari ST
Only $4.00 Each
Utilities, Games, MIDI, Applications, Music
Graphics, Educational, Clip Art and much more

FREE Disk & Catalog

Receive a coupon good for a **FREE** Public Domain Disk with any purchase when you Call or Write for our **FREE** Catalog

#57 - Tease Me Adult Animation (Color)
#87 - Tutorial on GEM Desktop
States Educational Game
#145 Five Children's Programs (Color)
#239 Mailing List Database (DBL)
#244 Strip Breakout (Color Only)
#245 - R Draw Paint Program
(Color/Mono Req 1 Meg RAM)
#374 - Two Database Programs
PrintMaster Cataloger
#393/394 - PrintMaster Graphics
#395 - Desk Manager, Screensaver V2.0
RAM Disk, Disk Cache
#399 Degas Elite Printer Drivers
#400/800 - Disk Labeling Programs
#443 - Intersect RAM Baby
(RAM Disk/Print Spooler)
DCOPY do everything Utility Prg
#456 - Bolo Breakout Game
from Germany (Req 1 Meg RAM)
#468 - Accessory Ace V1.2 Mouse Speed
#475 - Werty's House of Horror
(Adult Game/Color Only)
#491 Star Trek - The Next Generation
w/Digitized Voices
(Req 1 Meg RAM/DBL/Color Only)
#499 The Accessory V1.2
Multifunction Accessory
#500/600 - Publishing Partner Fonts
#509 Mark Johnson's Shareware
C Compiler (DBL)
#511 - Dungeon Master Maps Levels 1-7
#512 - Dungeon Master Hints/Character
#514 - Monochrome Emulator V3.0
#533 - PrintMaster Graphics/Borders
#535 - Tree Chart Geneology Program
#536 - Vanterm V3.71 Terminal Program
#551 - Kid Shapes Ages 2-8 (Color Only)
#553 Kid Publisher Ages 4-12 (Color)
#555 - The Assistant Chef
Electronic Cookbook (Color Only)
#557 - Children's Programs (Color Only)
#564 - Cadenza Astrolocal V1.8 - Astrology
#567/728 Desk Accessories
#588 - Pac Man, Hangman and 5 others
(Color Only)
#590 Dungeon Master Utilities
#596 Pictionary Type Drawing Game
#599 - PageStream Fonts, Font Converter
#650 Text Output Accelerator
#651 - ST Virus Killer V2.1, Super Boot
#655 - **ST Writer V3.0** w/Spell V2.8
#667 - Benjamin's ABC's for Kids (DBL)
#679 - Disk Cataloger/Label Printer (DBL)
#688 - HP Laserjet/Deskjet Utilities
#689 Pictionary Type Game (Color Only)
#694 - Turtle Hard Disk Backup V3.0
#696/802 Hard Disk Utilities
#699 - Children's Programs Kid Color,
Kid Adder, Kid Story, Kid Sketch
#700 ST Xformer V2.4 - 8 Bit Emulator
#720 - Dungeon Master Maps Levels 8-14
#721 Drawing Programs
#723 Lottery Programs
#726 - Children's Programs Numerical Go
Around, The Wolf and 7 Kids Adv
#741 - Copystar V1.0, Address Book Base
#749 Barnimals Listen/Guessing game
#753 - Megatools V1.0 - Shareware Utilities
#758/759 Calamus Fonts
#768 - NeoDesk Icons
#769 - Super Breakout (Mono Only)
#790 - Pentimo Strategy Game (Mono)
#791 - 3 Tetris Games (Color/DBL)
#792 - D&D Programs
#794 - *Bloodwych* Playable Demo (Color)
#795 - B/Stat Statistics and Graphics
#798 - The Pilot Flight Game (Color Only)
#799 - PrintMaster/Plus Utilities
#801 - Mail/Envelope Labeling Programs
#803 - Desk Manager V2.5 Quick Menu
#807 - Quick ST V1.4, Turbo ST Demo
#810 - Sheet V2.5P S/W Spreadsheet
#812 Opus 2.2 Spreadsheet (1 Meg/DBL)
#814 - 2 NFL Prediction/Anaylsis Prgs
#815 - Compact Disk Database V1.1 (Color)
#816 - 2 Video Tape Databases
#818 Populous Hints, Maps, etc

Our New Public Domain Catalog is Available NOW!

Introductory Offer - Above Disks Just $2.99 Each

Christmas Demo Disks

#592 - AVS Christmas Animation $2.99
(Req Double Sided Drive & 1 Meg RAM)
4 Disk Demo Package $9.95

King James version of the Bible on Disk
A Search program is included
Single Sided Pkg (17 Disks) $44.95
Double Sided Pkg (8 Disks) $24.95

Before you order Public Domain Software from anywhere else, ask yourself the following questions:

Do they offer *FAST* and *RELIABLE* service?
Do they offer a FREE Catalog and FREE Catalog Updates?
Do they have an 800 Number for placing orders and requesting catalogs?
Do they have a Customer Service Line for answering questions and helping with software decisions?
Do they have a phone at all?
Can you use your credit card?
Can you place an order and receive your disks in 2-3 days?

ST Software/Accessories

Codehead Specials

FatBack	*CALL*
G+Plus	$19.95
HotWire	$21.95
MIDI Max	$29.95
MultiDesk	$16.95
Utilities	$16.95

Games

Battle Chess	$29.95
Bloodwych	$29.95
Dungeon Master	$22.95
Falcon	$29.95
Falcon Mission Disk	$19.95
Populous	$31.95
Populous: The Promised Lands (Requires Populous)	$19.95
Robocop	$27.95
Rocket Ranger	$29.95
Sex Vixens	$22.95
TV Sports Football	$29.95
Zak McKracken	$28.95

Call for Latest Titles

Super Disk Labeling Special
Includes
200 Pin Feed Labels
More than 10 Labeling Prgs (2 Disks)
$12.95

3 1/2" Pin Feed Disk Labels (100)	$4.50
Megatouch Springs	$9.95
Mouse Master	$25.95
Monitor Master	$30.95
Atari Mouse	$49.95
Supra 2400 Modem (Cable for ST $10.00)	$114.95
Master 3 1/2" Drive	$129.95
VIDI ST	$139.95
Future GTS-100 Drive	$189.95
IB 5 1/4" Drive	$199.95
Spectre GCR	**$209.95**
Mac 128K ROMs	$124.95
PC Ditto II	**$229.95**

Dungeon Master
Hint Book / Disk
$8.95 / $14.95

Dungeon Master
Editor
$19.95

Dungeon Master
Chaos Strikes Back
$18.95

ST Xformer Cable

Run 8 Bit programs on your ST!
Use 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" disks!
Loads & Runs protected disks!
$19.95
Receive the latest PD version of ST Xformer ***FREE*** w/purchase of cable when you mention this ad.

Lotto File

A Lottery Database
For all 1/1 Through 7/65 Lotteries
Allows Bonus Numbers
Completely GEM Based - Add/Edit up to 999 Games per Disk
Store and Auto Check your play slips - Trends Charts
Past Performance Chart - Interval and Statistics Charts
Number Pairing up to 6 Numbers - Wheeling up to 924 Sets
User Definable R/N Generator Number - Hit/Miss Graph
Sum Deviation Graph - Number Cross Reference and more

Christmas Special $14.95

Sony

3 1/2" Bulk Disks
Double Sided

1-49	$1.09
50-199	$.99
200+	$.89

Word Writer ST

Desktop Publisher ST

Word Perfect

Video Tutors

"Learning is easier when someone shows you how"
Reg Price $29.95 Each
Christmas Special $24.95 Each or 2 for $39.95

Packed with reviews of the best Public Domain and Shareware Programs for the Atari ST.

Reg Price $16.95
Christmas Special $12.95

The Atari ST Book

of Tips, Instructions, Secrets and Hints for the 520, 1040 and Mega ST begins where the Atari Owner's Manual left off providing step by step instructions that helps both beginning and experienced users to get the most out of their ST's
$16.95
Atari ST Book Vol. 2 **Now Available**

Write to: BRE Software, Dept. SRT, 352 W. Bedford Ave, Suite 104, Fresno, CA 93711

VISA

No Credit Card Surcharge. Phone Order $15.00 Min. COD Orders Welcome. Shipping: P.D. Disks $2.50 Ground, $4.00 2nd Day Air, Canada $3.00 Air Mail. Software: Ground $3.00 min., 2nd Day Air $5.00 min. Canada $5.00 min. Hardware/Accessories: Ground $3.00 min. COD Add $4.00 (48 States Only). Hawaii/Alaska/Puerto Rico UPS 2nd Day Air Only. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. RMA # required for returns, please call our customer service number. Software items replaced with same title only.

MasterCard

CIRCLE 007 ON READER SERVICE CARD

News, Notes & Quotes

What's Happening in the Atari World

By Stephen Mortimer and the START Staff

Atari at SIGGRAPH

Atari Corp made a showing at the annual SIGGRAPH computer graphics convention this year in Boston, Massachusetts, held from July 31 to August 4. The conference drew over 30,000 people to view exhibits, attend conferences forums and courses and see the latest computer animations and artwork.

The Atari booth showed off two of the new Atari Transupter Workstations, which were running X-Windows under the Helios operating system. Frank Foster, Atari's director of Specialty Markets, explained that Atari hopes to do for parallel processing graphics workstations what the ST does for personal computers, that is, bring higher power for a lower price. The focus of the Atari SIGGRAPH appearance was to attract developers to the ATW, and Foster said the response had been good. Atari has already shipped about 300 units to developers, mostly in Europe. — Heidi Brumbaugh

What's Atari Up To?

Atari has made several major changes over the past summer, after a period of major product announcements and high expectations in the spring. As reported here last month, Atari hired the advertising agency of Chiat/Day/Mojo to help promote such new products as the STACY, Portfolio and the TT. Their subsidiary, Anderson and Lembke, will handle Atari Computer's products. Chiat/Day/Mojo formerly was employed by Apple Computer and produced some of the advertisements that introduced the Macintosh.

Atari recently began to sell the 520STFM through the discount Price Club chain as a short-term marketing test. Dubbed the 520 Game System, it includes a double-sided drive and a disk of public-domain games and will sell for $350. Atari's move to sell 520STs may be an indication that the four-year-old computer may be phased out to make room for new products such as the upcoming ST-based game machine and a low-end version of the enhanced STE that features an increased color palette and better sound. (See the feature story this month for more information.)

"Lynx" is the name for Atari's portable game system that was introduced at the June CES in Chicago, and it has created quite a stir in the industry. Some insiders think Lynx, originally dubbed the Portable Computer Entertainment System or PCES, is the product Atari needs to reclaim the video-game industry dominance it lost to Nintendo. Lynx has the advantage of having a color LCD screen instead of the Nintendo Game Boy's black-and-white screen.

Mike Dendo (Vice President Sales), Joe Mendolia (Vice President Marketing), and Chris Roberts (User-Group Coordinator) are no longer with Atari. Jim Fisher, a former employee of Federated, has assumed Mendolia's duties, while Fisher and Sig Hartmann have assumed some of Dendo's former responsibilities for the time being. No replacement has been found as of press time for Chris Roberts.

Recent activity in Atari's stock placed it near $10 per share in mid-August. The excitement on the American Stock Exchange surrounding Atari has been attributed to the imminent disposal of Atari's Federated division as well as takeover or merger talk on the street. Atari's Chief Financial Officer Greg Pratt absolutely denied that Atari was a takeover target, citing that the Tramiels own over 50 percent of Atari thereby effectively preventing a hostile takeover. However, Pratt allows that a merger is not quite as impossible as a takeover. Warner Communications, now part of Time-Warner, reportedly owns 25 percent of Atari stock and rumor has it that that block of stock may be sold in order to fund debt incurred by the recent merger of Time and Warner. ▶

News, Notes & Quotes

Upgrade for WordPerfect 4.1

As previously promised, WordPerfect Corporation is now shipping their long-awaited maintenance update of WordPerfect 4.1. This upgrade supports the ST's file-selector system, thus letting you use your own favorite file-selector, such as the START Selector or Universal Item Selector II, to access a file or macro. This update also offers the option to preview a document (with headers, endnotes, etc.) before printing it out. Registered owners can receive their maintenance upgrade by sending $17.50 to WordPerfect Atari Update, 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057, (800) 321-3271.

K-Spread 3 Version 3.5

Kuma Computers announces their updated version of K-Spread 3 (version 3.5). The major improvement to this popular spreadsheet program is the addition of an extensive range of macros, similar to the kind used in Excel. This upgrade is free to owners of the original version of K-Spread and can be obtained by returning the master disk to Kuma Computers. For more information, contact Kuma Computers, 12 Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berkshire, RG8 7JW, England.

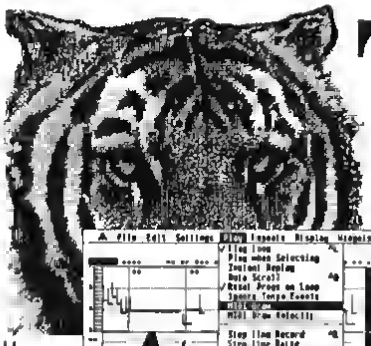
Alert Box

Boingo Blooper

In the article that accompanied Frank Cohen's program Boingo (START, October 1989), we failed to mention that the game will not run on 520STs. Our apologies for this oversight.

Bits not Bytes

In our Products Update section of the October 1989 issue, we erroneously stated that the Seymor/Radix VCR Hard-Drive Backup can transfer data at a rate of eight megabytes per minute. The correct rate is eight mega*bits* per minute.



Tiger™

"Our hands-down favorite new piece of software... Finally, a program that bridges the gap between cold, hard technology and the creative musician."
KEYBOARD MAGAZINE

We have taken 19th Century piano-roll notation, 20th Century point and click computer graphics, and applied the 21st Century Dr.T's touch; bringing you **TIGER**, The Interactive Graphic EditoR. Tiger is the perfect complement to **any** sequencer.

- All draw and edit operations are available **while the music plays and scrolls.**
- **SIMULTANEOUS** display of up to 3 tracks and 8 controllers.
- Exclusive **Velocity Stems**™ show and edit velocity directly on the piano display
- One-Step **OBJECT-ORIENTED** editing of the Pitch, Velocity, or Timing.
- Select notes singly or multiple (not-contiguous), or range by time or pitch & time.
- Notes or phrases can be drawn or played-in via mouse or with a MIDI Keyboard.
- A complete GEM interface with full support for desk accessories.
- Full MIDI file support for use with music created by ANY sequencer.

Dr.T's™
MUSIC SOFTWARE
220 Boylston Street, Suite 206
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617)-244-6954

CIRCLE 040 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chicagoland's Largest Atari ST Dealer!

Biggest Holiday Software Selection, Including Import Titles & Magazines

Computers Software Service

Software Plus

Wheeling 520-1717
Hanover Pk 837-6900
Chicago 338-6100

CIRCLE 056 ON READER SERVICE CARD

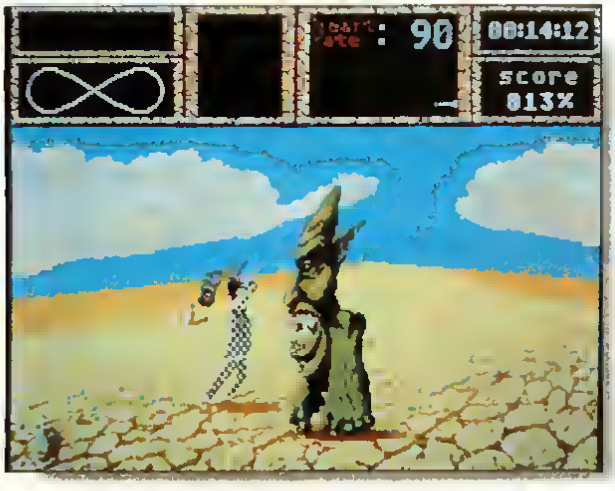
Products Update

New ST Software and Hardware

COMPILED BY MARTA DEIKE
START EDITORIAL COORDINATOR

New Games

Can you face the skeletons in your closet? Do you recover from Freudian slips? In **Weird Dreams**, Medalist International drops you into the subconscious mind of a hospital patient undergoing surgery. Your ability to confront the demons in the patient's mental underworld—psychopathic lawn mowers, little girls who aren't all sugar and spice—affects his health on the operating table. Interpretations of this game are welcome but, according to the authors, are entirely subjective (a sort of high-tech Rorschach test). Weird Dreams, $39.95. **Medalist International, 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, (301) 771-1151.**



Welcome to the subconscious zone! A patient's life or death depends on your interpretation of his Weird Dreams.

Deliver papers to subscribers (and smash the windows of non-subscribers) in **Paperboy**, Mindscape's long-awaited ST adaptation of the arcade hit. Among other obstacles on your route, you'll face cars, bicycles, irate housewives, cats and lawnmowers. You can earn extra points on the "Paperboy Training Grounds," but be prepared for the unexpected. Paperboy, $49.95. **Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667.**

Accessories from MaxWell

MaxWell Computer Products introduces two new products for the ST, **GoGo>ST** and **MegSTender**. GoGo>ST is a quick-start tool, designed to make running a program fast and simple. With GoGo>ST, you can create a list of programs that automatically appear when you boot your computer, then all you have to do is select one and *go*! And GoGo>ST gives you full access to the ST's desktop functions, including desk accessories.

Also new from Maxwell is **MegSTender**, a keyboard extension cord for the Mega. Now you can move your keyboard around the room—great for MIDI applications and computer games. MegSTender comes in lengths of six, eight, 12 and 25 feet. GoGo>ST, $34.95; MegSTender, $16.95 to $24.95 (depending on length). **MaxWell Computer Products Unlimited, 507 W. Baseline, Lafayette, CO 80026, (303) 665-4849.**

If you have a new product for the ST, we'd like to hear from you. Please send press releases and product photos to ***Products Update****, START Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107*

THE FUTURE OF ATARI COMPUTING

TT and STE Unveiled in Germany

BY ANDREW REESE, START EDITOR

From the moment that Atari first showed the ST in 1985, the TT was a gleam in the designers' eyes. Finally, after more than a year of rumors and hopes, Atari showed the TT to the world in Dusseldorf, West Germany in August 1989. And as icing on the cake, they also showed the next generation ST: the STE. Want to know more? Read on . . .

When the ST was first introduced in 1985, Atari stole a march on the computing world, producing a ''next generation'' computer at an amazing price. Atari broke the price/performance barrier with the 1040ST being the first computer that cost less than one dollar for each kilobyte of memory. But microprocessor speed and power have increased so much over the last four years that an 8-MHz 68000 machine—even at an attractive price—seems a bit anemic.

ST stands for Sixteen/Thirty-two (16/32)—the Motorola 68000 is a 32-bit processor and communicates through a 16-bit bus. Motoroia's newer 68030 processor is also a 32-bit processor but it communicates through a *32*-bit bus. Moreover, the clock speed of the 68030 is a *minimum* of 16 MegaHertz. And the 68030 is at the heart of Atari's new TT computers, a prototype of which was shown at the Dusseldorf computer show last August.

But the ST is not dead—far from it, as a matter of fact. Atari has decided to update the venerable 68000 machine into the *STE* with the *E* standing for *Enhanced*. Also shown at Dusseldorf, the STE is the next generation ST. It uses TOS (version 1.6, of course) and adds several new hardware features, plus expanding the available palette from the ST's current 512 colors to 4,096.

The Siamese TT

There are actually *two* TT models. One is the TT030/2, as it is currently known. The TT030/2 is designed as an upwardly-compatible machine to the ST. It runs TOS programs right out of the box, if the software programmers followed Atari's programming standards. The TT030/2 starts with two megabytes of memory and a 16-MHz clock speed and is expandable internally to eight megabytes. With 4-Mbit DRAM chips instead of 1-Mbit, the TT's expansion capacity rises to a phenomenal *26 megabytes*!

The TT030/2 has room in the chassis for two rotating devices, such as one floppy disk and one hard drive. With a vast array of ports, including ACSI, SCSI and DMA ports, additional hard drives should be easy to add.

Other features include a built-in real-time clock, two 19.2-kb serial ports (expandable to four), stereo 8-bit PCM sound, MIDI in/out ports and a single VME-compatible Eurocard (A24, DI6) expansion slot.

The second TT configuration is another animal altogether. Originally called the TTX internally by Atari, it was designed to be a low-cost UNIX workstation. Since UNIX is such a memory hog, the TTX will come with a reported six megabytes of memory, a 100-plus-Mb hard drive and room for expansion. (*Editor's note:* If you aren't familiar with UNIX, the standard operating system for the "real world," see Dave Small's *A Small Tour of UNIX, Part I* in this issue.) At a price of, perhaps *one-third to one-half* the price of an equivalent Sun workstation, Atari could have a winner on its hands, depending upon its other specifications.

More Graphics and More Diskette Capacity

Both 68030 models will have the capability to expand the ST's graphics standards. The TT030/2 will run TOS programs in the familiar low, medium and high resolutions, but with the same expanded color palette available in the STE. While you can use an adjusted IBM VGA monitor with the TT030/2, it is said to perform better with a multisynch monitor. Atari plans to market its own compatible monitors.

The new graphics modes are set forth in the accompanying table. Most notable is that the resolution in monochrome has been *doubled*, from 640-by-480 pixels to *1,280-by-960* pixels, and that two new color modes have been added, one with 256 colors (selected from 4,096) on a 320-by-480 screen and the other a 16-color mode in the old monochrome resolution.

Atari may be following the IBM standard by adding high-density 3½-inch disk drives, although this has not been confirmed. TT drives would be able to read and write 1.44 megabytes per disk—double-sided, of course.

Sound, Music and Math

Both of the TTs and the STE sport new sound capabilities. Where the ST has a Yamaha YM2149 sound chip, the new machines have two 8-bit digital-to-analog sound convertors to provide realistic PCM stereo sound.

For those who need heavy-duty number crunching, the obvious answer is to add a 68881 or 68882 math coprocessor. Both of the 68030 machines have sockets for easy upgrade by simply plugging in the new chip. Word is that the workstation will have a 68881 or 68882 included in the purchase price. The STE will not have an 68881 socket.

Keyboards and Cases

The STE case will not be the same as the familiar 520/1040ST case (the need for stereo audio outputs alone will require different plastic). Atari was mum on whether the STE will be sold in a variation of the all-in-one case or will be in a CPU and detached keyboard configuration. The TT030/2, however, will be in a unique and striking new case, about the size of a Mega, but more rectangular. One of the best aspects of the TT030/2, however, will be that it will have the new high-quality Atari DIN-standard keyboard.

No one at Atari would commit on the record to a physical description of the TTX, but one description we heard was of a floor-sitting tower configuration like the ATW. Certainly, the larger system will require increased case size to contain up to six rotating devices, such as large hard disk drives, tape-backup units, optical drives, etc. Additionally, while the TT030/2 has only a single Eurocard-size VME expansion slot, the TTX is said to sport six slots for exceptional expandability. ▶

More STE Goodies

In addition to the increased palette and stereo sound, the new STE line will also have hardware for fine scrolling and ports for analog joysticks, light guns and paddles. For graphics buffs, the STE will also be "Genlock-ready," so that an external Genlock can be connected with no modifications.

Implications for the Future

With the release of the 1989 Atari line, we should see a new product alignment. The 1040STE shown in Dusseldorf will replace the 1040ST and, with additional STE models coming with up to four megabytes of memory, the Mega line seems in danger of extinction, especially since the TT030/2 can do everything the Mega 2 can do—and more.

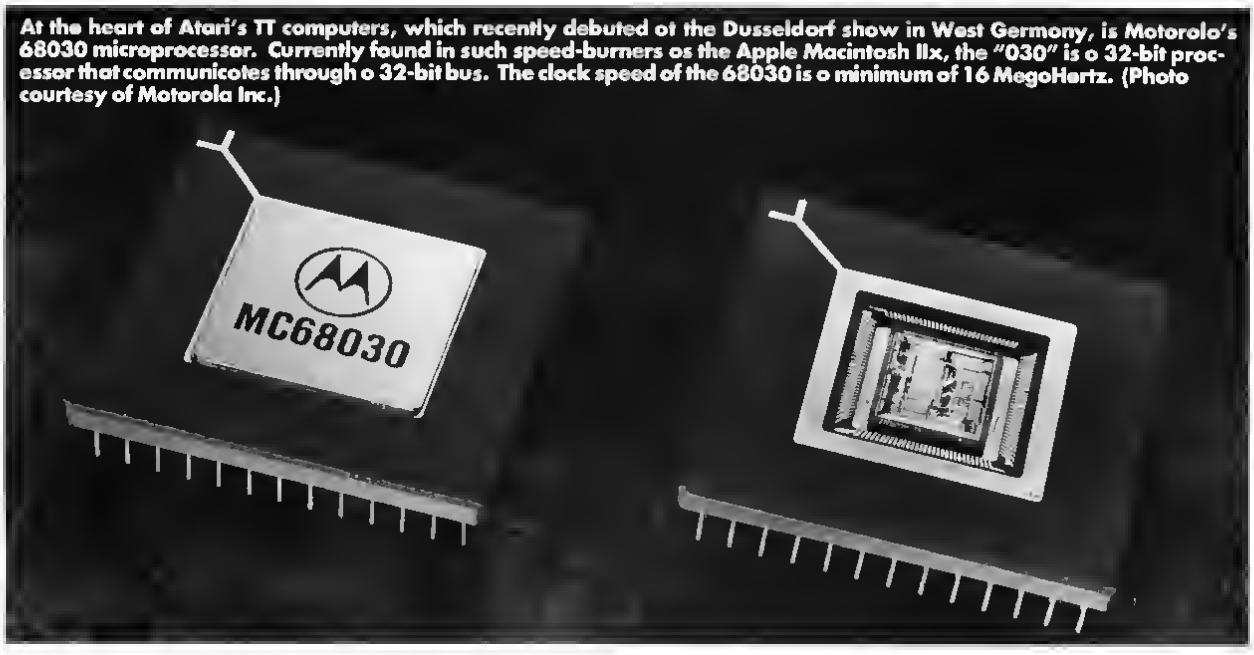
The 520ST has long been the entry-level computer for the ST line. The more sophisticated ST software available now makes such heavy demands on RAM that the 520ST is coming close to being too small (Can all you old 400/800 owners believe it? 512 kB of RAM is too small?) If Atari markets the long-rumored "ST game machine," i.e., 68000-powered keyboardless computer, whether ST-compatible or not, it could replace the 520ST, at least for gamers.

The TT's can be expanded to a phenomenal *26 megabytes*!

But the 520ST just may stay around. In some countries, the 520ST is the biggest-selling model, primarily because of price. If it continues in the United States, the new ST lineup will start with the 520ST and the 1040STE and extend to the TTX (and ATW). With the TT030/2, larger STEs and the STACY in the middle, Atari will have a powerful new line. And remember, the 68040 is compatible with the 68030.

Is this the end of "Power without the Price"? Well, it's not likely that the STE line will be much less expensive than the equivalent ST/Mega models, but those prices are still quite attractive. And if 1-Mb DRAM prices continue to decline, the ST/STE prices could drop, especially since RAM is the highest single cost component.

We've also heard amazing prices



At the heart of Atari's TT computers, which recently debuted at the Dusseldorf show in West Germany, is Motorola's 68030 microprocessor. Currently found in such speed-burners as the Apple Macintosh IIx, the "030" is a 32-bit processor that communicates through a 32-bit bus. The clock speed of the 68030 is a minimum of 16 MegaHertz. (Photo courtesy of Motorola Inc.)

for the TT030/2: *$1,495 or lower*—that's right, a 68030 machine for less than $1,500! That's a price that could cause competing 68030 computer makers to have nightmares. And the TTX? That's projected for less than three times the price of the TT030/2 with a high-capacity hard drive *and* an external Megafile 44 cartridge tape unit for quick backups and easily expandable storage.

Availability

Atari officials have sworn that the TT030/2 will be available in this country before the end of the year. Given the number of models that Atari is planning to introduce before 1990, this will take some doing. Cross your fingers—with a four-month production/shipping lead time, the TTs had better be on their way here now as I write this in September—or 1990 will arrive before the TT.

The STE is being introduced in Europe in September with sales in the U.S. to begin in October, according to Atari President Sam Tramiel. This seems a violation of the promise that Tramiel made several times to U.S. Atarians that new products would be introduced here first. But one senior Atari employee who declined to be quoted on the record argued forcefully that it would be foolish for the international company to forego income derived offshore, just because FCC certification procedures cause unnecessary delays. (Then again, if the products had been submitted to the FCC earlier, Atari could have kept Tramiel's promise.)

The Bottom Line

Overall, the new Atari line is a worthwhile revision. If you have an ST and need more speed and power for your TOS applications, the TT030/2 appears to be the way to go. If you've been shopping for a UNIX workstation, the TTX is an obvious choice. The STE sounds like a nice incremental improvement in the ST, but since it adds neither greater processing speed nor significantly expanded graphics capabilities, it's not a major enhancement. The new sound and graphics capabilities are nice, but current software will have to be rewritten to take advantage of them. Now, if Atari markets them aggressively, both in price and availability, they could gain a foothold. But the STE's success—indeed, the success of the entire new Atari line—depends more on advertising and dealer and product availability than on the product specifications themselves. ■

Colors

On-Screen	Palette	Resolution
16	512/4096	320 X 200
256	4096	320 X 480
4	512/4096	640 X 200
2	512	640 X 400
16	4096	640 X 480
Mono	—	1280 X 960

Graphics Modes for the new TT. Of most significance are the expansion of the base palette to 4,096 colors, the new VGA-like 256-color mode and the ultra-high resolution monochrome mode.

BY DAVID SMALL START CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

A SMALL TOUR OF UNIX

PART 1

First shown publicly in Dusseldorf in August 1989, Atari's new TT features some pretty hot hardware: a 16-MHz 68030 that runs about four times faster than an ST; higher resolution displays; lots of serial ports; works with lots of ST GEM programs . . . and UNIX compatibility. Wait, you say—UNIX? If you've read about UNIX, but never done much with it, let Dave Small take you on a tour of UNIX. In Part I, Dave covers basic UNIX system organization.

I wonder what UNIX is all about? I wonder what it's like?

A year or so ago I asked myself the same questions and ended up with a small UNIX machine to learn on. At this point, I'm reasonably UNIX literate. I can walk around inside a UNIX system and actually *use* it. I'm no UNIX guru, but that's

GEM and UNIX come at the same tasks from different directions.

good—because articles written by gurus invariably lose a beginner's perspective

I thought I'd tell you what I understand about UNIX and take you for a walk though UNIX. I'll orientate the discussion towards the ST, use ST-based examples wherever I can and try to stay away from guru-ese. I'll keep it as informal as possible.

MultiUser/MultiTasking

On the ST, you do one thing at a time. Only one user does it at a time, too. UNIX is totally different.

UNIX completely predates microcomputers, there wasn't even a 68000 when UNIX was first designed! Hence, UNIX is designed for those *BIG* computers—the ones that many terminals are connected to and many people are doing work on, all at the same time.

Thus, on a typical small UNIX system, you can plug in, say, five users—''Multi-User''— and they can each be working at the same time—''Multi-Tasking''. Each user ''thinks'' he has the machine to himself; the machine time-shares between users. (Cold Reality: The more users on a machine, the more it slows down.)

It's hard to find a generally known analogy for ST users for all this. Dave Beckemeyer's MT C-Shell for the ST is a very good UNIX ''workalike'' for the ST user. With it, I can plug a terminal or another ST into an ST running MT C-shell and be doing things (say, writing a BASIC program) on my terminal while another user, on the ST's keyboard, is doing something else (say, writing a letter in WordPerfect).

In UNIX, typically, each user plugs in through a serial port. It's a good thing the TT has four of them for multiple terminals to be added in. The ST only has one. (On expensive UNIX boxes, they sometimes use high speed links, such as Ethernet to hook UNIX boxes to UNIX boxes and to other users; the TT has Ethernet, too.)

User Nomes ond Directories

Of course, this multi-user stuff implies that each user has a name, so that the system can keep the users straight. So on a typical UNIX system, you have to ''log in'' to start a UNIX work session. Therefore, instead of just turning on your ST and getting going, you'd turn on the TT with UNIX and ''log in'' under a user name with your password. I use ''dsmall'' on my UNIX box.

The only good ST analogy for this is on a bulleun board or big network such as CompuServe or GEnie, where you have a user number/name and password, a separate place for your e-mail and sometimes for your files. The ST itself assumes it only has one user and thus never asks your name—and why should you need a password, anyway?

Since a UNIX system has multiple users, each one needs his own place to store files; otherwise, everyone's files would get mixed together. UNIX uses subdirectories (folders to us ST people) to handle separate filing areas. There can be subdirectories within subdirectories (folders within folders), just as with the ST and the way you name a file within a folder (the pathname) is remarkably like the ST.

Let's say we have a UNIX system with three users on it. We would have a place to keep users (a folder named ''usr'') and three sub-tolders in it, called, say, ''dsmall'', ''dwheeler'' and ''heidi''. I'd keep my files in ''/usr/dsmall'', Doug's files would be in ''/usr/dwheeler'' and Heidi's files in ''/usr/heidi''. This is called your ''home'' directory; if you type ''cd'' (change directory), you come back to here. On the ST, it would be ''C:\usr\dsmall'', ''C:\usr\dwheeler'' and ''C:\usr\heidi''. See *Figure 1*.

Note the difference in forward and back-slashes! This is one difference that is guaranteed to drive you nuts, UNIX uses forward slashes, while GEM uses backslashes. Switching back and forth from GEM to UNIX is *not* pleasant!

Drive Letters vs. Subdirectories

Also note there are no drive letters in UNIX. On the ST, we have A: and B: for floppies, and C: through P: for hard disks and RAM disks, in other words, we have multiple root directories, each on a separate disk drive. Your hard disk ''root'' or lowest directory on C: is ''C:\''; that's displayed whenever you first open the ''C:'' folder.

In ST terms, think of UNIX as only having one disk drive with the drive letter, say, C: for the hard disk, just being assumed. You can assume the hard disk part; UNIX is so huge that a hard disk is simply required.

The UNIX ''root'' directory is similarly named, ''/'' (remember, forget the drive letters; there's only one drive). All folders are built up from that one root directory, as though your ST only had one hard disk name, but no 16-megabyte limit on partitions. There's no limit on UNIX directory size.

But there's still no UNIX drive letters. So how do they handle ''removable storage,'' like floppies?

UNIX was designed *before 3½-inch floppy disks*! So floppy support ▶

was added later. The closest analogy to a floppy disk the designers could think of was a "removable disk pack," like the big 500-megabyte units on mainframes. Thus, to access a floppy, you have to insert the floppy disk, type in a UNIX command called MOUNT (just like operators MOUNT a disk pack), and when you're done, you have to de-MOUNT the "disk pack" floppy. (Sheesh!)

When you MOUNT a floppy disk, you attach it to a subdirectory or folder. For example, let's say you have a folder called "\floppya". When you request a directory on it normally, it's empty. Ah, but when you MOUNT a floppy, suddenly that floppy's data is available inside of the "/floppy" folder. In an ST, this would be just as if floppy A:'s data showed up inside of a "C:\floppy" folder whenever you put a disk in A:! And, of course, when you de-MOUNT "/floppya" from its floppy, it reads empty again.

So you see, GEM and UNIX come at the same tasks from different directions. In GEM, there are multiple directories, each one based on a different drive. In UNIX, there is only one main directory with different drives showing up as subdirectories, along with the "normal" other subdirectories on the main drive.

Each user "thinks" he has the machine to himself.

Owners and Permissions

Since there are named users with their own files, suddenly there are *owners* of files. Each person has exclusive rights to their files. Each file has *permissions* and an *owner*. You, as file owner, can select whether only you, your "group" (presumably, an immediate group of people with whom you work on a project) or anyone on the UNIX system can use your file. And that means either to execute it if it's a program, read it if it's data or write to it (and possibly destroy it). There's nothing like this on the ST, short of some custom password-protection program for a file, say, using ARC's encryption option.

Hence, unless Doug specifically lets me look at his files by granting me permission, I can't use them. And vice versa.

Again, the only analogy in the ST world is on a multi-user BBS or large network; other people can't read your private mail, unless you specifically let them.

Next Issue

That's enough for the first few steps on our UNIX tour. In the next issue, I'll introduce you to the guru named root and show you some of the uglier sights in UNIX ■

Contributing Editor Dave Small is one of a small circle of ST pioneers who have helped to make the ST popular. Dave has been a leader in the development of ST Macintosh emulators, culminating with the release of his latest triumph, Spectre GCR.

ST vs. UNIX PathNames

ST

Drive A:\

Drive B:\

Drive C:\AUTO\STUFF\BASIC (misc.folders)

UNIX

/(the root)

/AUTO/STUFF/BASIC	(misc.folders)
/FLOPPYA	Becomes contents of floppy A if A is MOUNTed!
/FLOPPYB	Becomes contents of floppy B if B is MOUNTed
/SR	

/USR/DSMALL	/USR/DWHEELER	/USR/HEIDI
Dove's Files	Doug's Files	Heidi's Files

Unlike the ST's GEM file management system, UNIX requires a more extensive system to manage and separate multiple users on a single system. The worst part of moving from one system to another is that UNIX uses a slash (/) where GEM uses a backslash (\)—a difference guaranteed to drive you crazy!

Family Research Manager™

For both the novice and the professional genealogist, this program offers powerful, easy to use capabilities usually found in programs more than twice the price. Some of the standard features include:

GEDCOM support • Sophisticated Record Selection Functions • 6SK persons + 6SK marriages per db • No limits on number of marriages or children (up to 65K) • 65K text per person • 5ource Notation • On-line help • Optional Record IDs • Optional LDS fields • Automatic parent links • 7 types of indices • Data Sheets • Family Groups • 3, 4 and 5 generation pedigree charts • Built-In report writer lets you add your own reports • Hard disk or floppy, up to 2S00 persons on a 720K disk • And much, much more !

Runs on all Atari 5T systems with TOS in ROM and 512K of memory. To order, send check or money order for $74.95 (add $3.00 S & H in the U.5.- others, please call, Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax) in U.S. currency to :

Data Horizons, Inc.
2991 Stillmeadow Drive
Dublin, Ohio 43017

Questions? Call us at **(614) 792-9029**

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProCopy ST BACKUP UTILITY

You can't backup your software because copy protection locks you out. **ProCopy** is the key!

- Protects against the accidental loss of expensive software
- Works with all Atari STs
- Copies both S/S & D/S disks
- Use with 1 or 2 disk drives
- Not copy protected
- **FREE** shipping and handling
- **TOLL-FREE** telephone number
- Updates are only $12 with return
- Orders shipped same day
- Disk analyze function included

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

VISA MasterCard and C.O.D. orders

Call (800) 843-1223

$34.95

Send check for $34 95 (overseas add $2 00 for air mail) to:

PROCO PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 665, CHEPACHET, RHODE ISLAND 02814 USA
(401) 568-8459

Available Internationally in Europe and Australasia

THE MOVING FINGER CO
Building 2
Shamrock Quay
Southampton, SO1-1QL
England
Tel. 0703-227274

TECH-SOFT COMPUTER WHOLESALE
324 Stirling Highway
Claremont
Western Australia 6010
Tel. 09-385-1885

CIRCLE 035 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORDUP 2.0

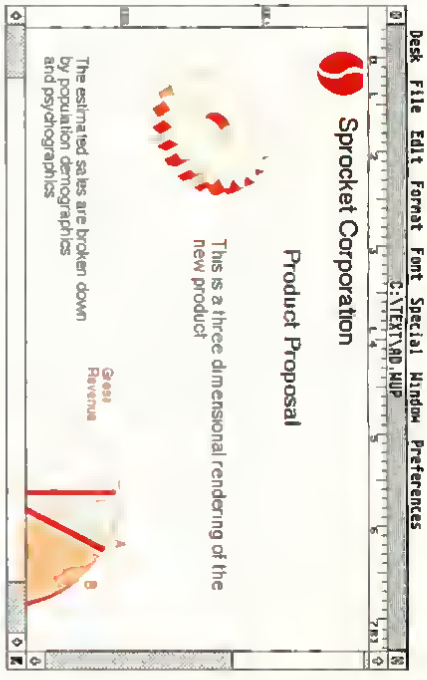
WordUp is the only Atari ST/MEGA™ word processor that can integrate multiple fonts and pictures.

New Features!

- Faster
- Over 60 Improvements
- Font Sizes 2 to 50 Points
- Hanging Indents
- Import GEM Metafiles
- Type Foreign, Math, and Symbol characters into documents and dialog boxes
- More memory for documents

Metafile Feature

- Use logos, diagrams, and math equations drawn in Easy-Draw
- Use CAD-3D pictures
- Use LDW Power business graphics



Easy Draw™ Migraph CAD-3D™ Antic Software. LDW Power™ Logic Design Works, WordUp™ Neocept

CIRCLE 022 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Birth of

A Partial List of Features

Fully interactive 2 dimensional & TRUE 3 dimensional capabilities
Multiple 3D views can be opened and modified at any time
A user can work in any combination of views with all views instantly updating at all times
Automatic generation of ANY orthographic view including user defined auxillary views
Entities can be selectively hidden in any view allowing easy generation of true orthographically sound views
Extremely user friendly
Full GEM interface, pull down menus, mouse or keyboard commands, dialog boxes and more.
256 Layers can be activated invidually or in groups
9 zoom modes allow magnification's of up to 1,000,000 times
The ability to overlay other programmes from within DynaCADD

Dimensioning

Auto Dimensioning includes;
Mechanical and Architectural formats
Full 2D and 3D dimensioning is supported
Baseline, chaining, angular and linear dimensioning is supported
Automatic tolerancing in any of three different styles
Text orientation using any one of the three different systems (uni-directional, angled or aligned)

Commands

Sophisticated command nesting allows the following partial list of commands to be accessed at any time:
Zoom in or out
Zoom a window
Scroll or "Pan" the page
Center the page on a point
Multiple 3 Dimensional dynamic rotations at any angular increment
Rotate any 3 Dimensional view to a predefined co-ordinate plane
Zoom a 3 Dimensional view in or out...

Fonts

Full featured Vector Font Editor
Automatic proportional spacing can be activated or deactivated with the click of a mouse
Up to 16 extremely high resolution fonts can be active in any drawing with no need for repeated disk access

Insertion

Insert POINTS, LINES, CIRCLES, ARCS, FILLETS, ELLIPSES, ELLEPTICAL ARCS, TEXT, BOX, POLYGON, POLYFIGURE and SUBFIGURES using a wide variety of modifiers

Atari and Mega ST are trademarks of Atari Corp DynaCADD© is a trademark of Ditek International. Other computer and software names are trade names and/or trade marks of their respective manufacturers. All specifications are subject to change without notice.

a New Breed

Introducing DynaCADD™..a Professional CADD Solution at a Fraction of the Cost

DynaCADD is a 2D and *true* 3D Computer Aided Design and Drafting software solution that will turn your personal computer into a sopbisticated and powerful CADD work station. With electrical, mechanical, arcbitectural or civil applications DynaCADD provides a total design and drafting solution. DynaCADD revises, designs and details drawings in 2D or true 3D, reads and writes the tndustry standard DXF file formats and provides compatibility with tbe new Desktop Publisbing solution *Calamus*. DynaCADD proves itself invaluable from conception to output by offering an alternative solution to expensive, difficult to use 2D and 3D CADD systems. DynaCADD brings maintframe CADD capabilities to the CADD Professional at a fraction of the cost.

Additional New Features in Version 1.60

- Precision to 20 decimal places
- 1280 × 960 hi-resolution support
- Math co-processor support
- Background plotting
- 3 line weights
- Up to 64 user definable line styles
- Major and minor markings
- Sectioning/Cross hatching in 2D and 3D
- Up to 256 hatch patterns can be stored
- 15 dynamic tracking modes for 20 entities
- 20 solid fill
- Measure Area, change text orientation
- Offset at user definable distances
- Insertion solid, b-splines, Bezier curves, sectioning and hatching
- Function keys
- Professional Compugraphic fonts and many more

The professional choice for only US $995.00

Information Commands

DynaCADD gives you the ability to:
Measure distances, angles and perimeters
Verify location and style
List database extents, drawing parameters...

Entity Transformation

Translation between 2D or 3D positions, circular arrays, mirror, linear arrays, stretch, sweep, rescale, project, revolve, trim and divide
3 Dimensional entity transformation of any view into 2 Dimensional entities
Seleet entities for transformation & editing using:
Digitize, Windows, Windows Out, View Windows or Last...
By entity colnr
By entity layer
By chainng with direetinn and much more

Plotter Output

Both HPGL and DM/PL and enmpatible plntters are supported
Plots can be generated at a constant 1:1 ratio nr a drawing can be automatically scaled to any degree
Plotting extents can be defined using:
The drawing page
The current extents
A definable plotting window
The database extents
Plotter and printer output can be directed through the serial port, parallel port or to a disk file (ie; i/o redirection)

Printer Output

Laser Printers, draft and final mode
Epson and compatible printers are supported, both 9 and 24 pin
All drivers allow;
Quiekplots, Final drafts utilizing the printers highest graphies mode, multi sheet prints, scaled and constant ratio prints

Data Transfer

DynaCADD reads and writes both DXF Entity and DXF Drawing Files
DEF File Format is included tn insure upward eompatibility to all versions nn all micro computers
DynaCADD allows compatibility with the new Desktop Publishing solutinn, Calamus

System Requirements:

Atari 1040ST or Mega series, minimum 1 MByte of memory, 1 MByte disk drive and a Monochrome Monitor

DynaCADD™

Computer Aided Design and Drafting

Commitment to the Future

A modular design structure provides the basis for continued upward growth of the DynaCADD solution. A strong commitment to research and development and a world wide support mechanism combined with a young experienced dynamic programming team, are your insurance that the DynaCADD package will remain on the leading edge of CADD technology. Upgrade modules currently under development include surface design and image design, both with the same easy to use graphic interface of the DynaCADD base module.

To order and for more information please contact:
ISD Marketing, Inc. 2651 John Street, Unit #3, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 2W5
Tel: (416) 479-1880 Fax: (416) 479-1882

10
11
12
1
2
3
24
27
30
3
6
9
12
15
18
21

BY DOUG WHEELER AND DAVID SMALL
START CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

The Quest for Speed

Accelerator Boards and Software for the ST

One of the hottest trends in the ST market today is speeding up your ST. There are many ways to do it: disk accelerators, ''software Blitters'' and ''16-MHz accelerators'' are available today and doubtlessly more products are on the way. Dave and Doug's overview is designed to tell you what these products do and how well they do it, so that you can decide if they're for you!

There are really two ways to speed up the ST. Either the software can be improved with better programming, so that the programs run faster, or the hardware can be sped up, giving the same result. (Of course, the ideal situation is that both of these occur, for the maximum speedup.)

One thing we can't do for you is to identify just where your ST is being slowed down the most, and where you can do the most to speed it up for the least money. This varies from program to program. For instance, if you use a lot of graphics and animation, you ought to focus your attention on speeding that subsystem up, with a Blitter or software Blitter. If the disk is slowing you down, you need to work on the disk system with a hard disk, Twister, cache or RAM Disk.

Accelerating some part of your ST that doesn't *need* acceleration is like adding (let's say) a bigger fuel pump to a car whose fuel pump is already just fine; it won't do you much good. So keep your particular system in mind as you read this article and where *you* could use the acceleration the most.

Ways to Speed Up the ST Without Replacing the 68000

It is possible to speed up your ST without replacing the 68000 through either software or hardware. Software-only acceleration offers some interesting alternatives and often at the best price possible: free! Many of the alternatives given here are available for the price of a phone call to a local BBS, are on a local user's group disk collection or in the massive BIX/Compuserve/GENie libraries. ▶

Now if the programs you use are rewritten to be more efficient and run more quickly, that'll help speed up your machine. CAD-3D version 2.0 was rewritten to be much faster than version 1.0, for example. Sometimes this happens in the next version of a program, sometimes not. Alas, you're not in control of this process.

However, the programs you use often rely on features of the ST's built-in operating system that you *can* speed up. Two that you can most often help are the disk system and graphics displays. Most ST programs rely on the ST's operating system to run the disk drives and the graphics and you can change these modules to your advantage; thus, most programs will show an improvement. Let's discuss disk drives first.

Disk Drive Accelerators

If you spend a lot of time waiting on disks, then a disk drive accelerator is probably for you. It is unlikely that speeding up the 68000 will matter if you're waiting on the disk; all that will happen is that you'll wait 16 million times per second instead of eight million times per second!

The way to judge this is by how much time you spend waiting for the disk to do something (load/save a program, get data, store data), be it a floppy or hard disk. If you spend most of your time "number crunching" (for instance, recalculating a spreadsheet), then a 68000 accelerator will do more for you; if you spend your time copying files, a disk accelerator will help more.

Twister

If you use floppy disks, the first and best accelerator is the Twister format, which debuted here in START several years ago. Twister changes the way data is laid out on the disk, letting the ST access it up to twice as quickly as the standard ST format. Twister proved so successful that Atari adopted it in the Mega ST machine's operating system (TOS 1.2), so you may already have it! If not, Twister format is available from START in back issues, as an option in the shareware "DoubleClick Format 3.01" program and as an option in NeoDesk.

If you're on a low budget and cannot afford a hard disk, we recommend Twister or one of its derivatives for speeding up your floppy disks. The ST features a fine floppy system, capable of the maximum possible speed that any manufacturer can get out of a floppy, *if* you use Twister format. All that's required to use it is to format disks in Twister format, after that, reading and writing to them accelerates, particularly on large files.

RAM Disks

Another alternative is a RAM Disk. This converts a section of your ST's memory to a pseudo-disk that is very, very fast. Of course, there are some trade-offs, you lose anything in that "disk" when you power off or crash and if you don't have much memory in your machine, you can't afford to give 400K to a RAM Disk. There are many RAM Disks available as either public domain or shareware, some of which are even Reset Proof (whose data will survive you pressing RESET, but not powering off).

If you're on a low budget and cannot afford a hard disk, we recommend Twister.

Cache Programs

A third way to accelerate disks is with a cache. A cache is a small, dedicated RAM Disk that remembers certain parts of a disk in memory, so that they don't have to be re-read; typically it remembers the directory area of the disk, plus the last few sectors read in. Strictly depending on the program, this can range from no-help to great acceleration. There are many cache programs in the public domain/shareware, and Atari even now has an official cache program.

Get A Hard Disk

I realize that hard disk doesn't fit under software accelerators, but it's a logical place to mention them, since we're talking about disks. A hard disk will greatly increase your disk speed. Some good news for you: hard disk prices are constantly dropping. We recommend comparing prices here in START, at your local dealers, and mail order for the best buy. We can strongly recommend, from personal experience, hard disk units from Berkeley Microsystems, ICD, and Supra (names are in alphabetical order), all three companies have been in the business a long time, have excellent support and good products. (There are other companies that make hard disks, which we simply haven't seen yet, for instance, the new removable hard disks may be the next wave in hard disks.)

We can also say that for nearly all ST users, a hard disk is the first *Best Buy* to speeding up your system overall and getting more out of your ST. We feel that even 16-MHz CPU accelerator companies would agree with us that your money is best spent first on a hard disk, then on their accelerator; hard disks typically are ten

times faster than floppies, accelerators typically 1.5 times faster than a regular ST. You can see where the big gain is to be made.

Don't underestimate the power of the ST; it is capable of scorching speed on hard disks. An ST hard disk, properly configured and with the right software, will outrun the hard disk of a 16-MHz Mac II!

If you do have a hard disk, though, and don't have the brand new TOS 1.4 ROMs in it, you'll find that as your hard disk fills up, it takes longer and longer to write to it. This is a bug in the ST's operating system, commonly called the FAT bug. There are three ways to fix it.

HARD DISKS: FIXING THE FAT BUG

Hard Disk Turbo Kit, FATSPEED, TOS 1.4

The first thing you can do to speed up a hard disk is to "defragment" the data on your hard disk. This moves portions of files together so that they can be accessed in the minimum time. Second, you can move the data on your hard disk so that new data is written towards the start of the hard disk, the Hard Disk Turbo Kit program (formerly TuneUp) from MichTron will do this quickly and easily. The next time you write, the difference may startle you; on a near-full 15 megabyte hard disk, disk-write times went from 45 seconds to *six seconds flat*!

Another alternative is the shareware FATSPEED.PRG program, which goes into your AUTO folder. This replaces the slow Atari FAT routine, and greatly accelerates writes to the hard disk. We strongly recommend this program to anyone with a hard disk and a version of TOS lower than 1.4.

TOS 1.4 has a rewritten FAT lookup routine that fixes this problem. (Don't use FATSPEED with TOS 1.4.)

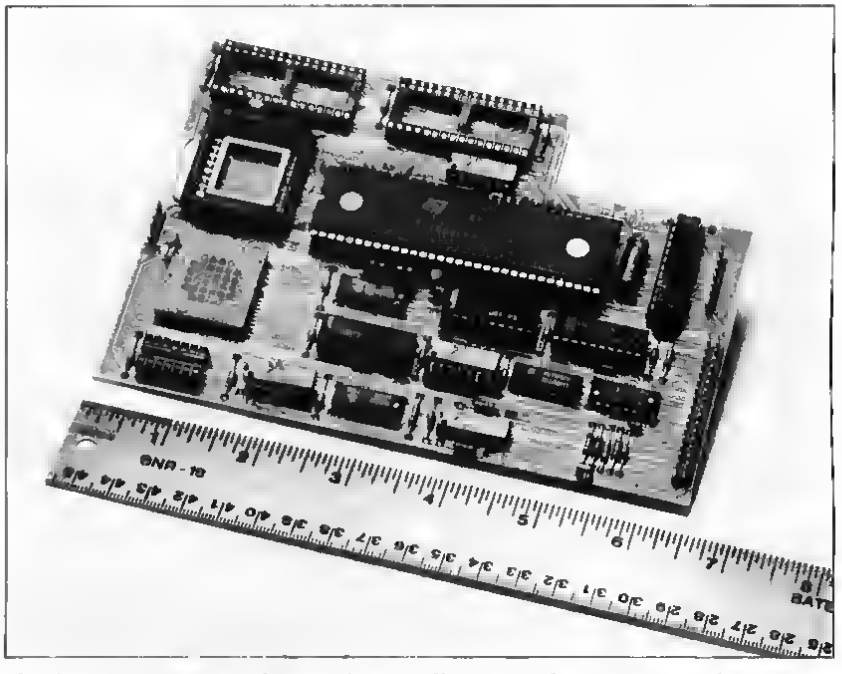
Until we installed TOS 1.4, we used both FATSPEED and MichTron's product regularly and can strongly recommend both. One note for Hard Disk Turbo Kit users: please don't use it on a full hard disk. Give it a megabyte or more of workspace.

Replace The Mechanism

Finally, if you have a slow hard disk (say, a 65-millisecond Seagate ST-225 that's in most Atari-built units), don't neglect the speed advantage of a faster hard disk (for instance, a 28-millisecond 40-megabyte ST-251) and of using an RLL hard disk unit. While this is on the upper end of ST users, as a general rule, as you accumulate more data on your hard disks, you have to move it around more often, the faster the hard disk, the better. Usually replacement is a simple matter of moving the cables from one unit to another and reformatting.

This pretty well covers accelerating one major subsystem of the Atari: disk storage. Next, let's cover accelerating the graphics subsystem.

As with all these sections, please keep your individual needs in mind. For example, a software graphics accelerator does us little good if we're not doing graphics! A large percentage of our time is spent waiting on the computer to assemble and link yet another revision to source code and there is no benefit to that process from a graphics accelerator; only a faster hard disk or faster CPU will help. Yet for those times we are editing code, having a faster display in the text-editor window is well worth it.



The CMI Processor Accelerator is actually more of an expansion board than just an accelerator. You can add a 68881 math Co-processor, a Blitter chip and replacement ROMs for fastROM access. Adding all of these chips runs the price up to over $500, but for particular applications, it may prove to be worthwhile. Without them, the performance improvement was approximately that of the J.A.T.O. Board.

Software Graphics Accelerators

There are two forms of graphics accelerators. One is software and the ▶

other is the Blitter chip. Let's take software first.

Whenever a program needs to show you something on the video screen, such as opening a window, it calls the Atari's built-in operating system, stored in permanent ROM (read-only-memory) chips inside the ST, to do this. The ROMs were written in a real hurry back in 1984/1985, are not optimally coded and have not been fixed. Thus, text isn't written to the screen as fast it could be, line-draws aren't as fast as possible, and so forth. (By the way, if you want to see truly amazing speed out of routines written for maximum performance, try the Tempus text editor; it is "what could have been" if the ROMs had been optimized.)

If you install a replacement for these graphics routines, you'll see great performance increases. For instance, when Showing a file to the screen, it can literally fly by too quickly to be read with a software accelerator. Word processor screens speed up, particularly in scrolling and animations speed up greatly.

There are two software graphics accelerators we are aware of. The first is TurboST, written by Wayne Buckholz, an assembly language wizard in Florida. It's sold by SoftTrek (see the end of the article for a list of prices and addresses for all these products). When we first met Wayne, he was demonstrating a small circle-drawing program that plotted 600 circles per second, at varying radiuses, we were amazed! Wayne's taken his graphics and assembly language skill and applied them to the ST with excellent results. The current version of TurboST is 1.6; it fixes some bugs in previous versions, plus accelerates more of the slow ST graphics routines.

The other is Quick ST, written by Darek Mihocka, who is otherwise famous for his Atari 800 emulator for the ST, another feat of assembly language wizardry and programming for speed. Darek's emulator approaches the absolute theoretical limits an emulator can achieve! Quick ST is shareware; this means you download it or get it from a BBS *for free*, then send money ($15) if you like it and use it. Incidentally, the source code for Quick ST is also available, this is a very generous move on Darek's part and gives neophyte assembly programmers some terrific examples of ultra-optimized code. There are many tricks to high speed coding that are best learned by example.

Both of these programs come as desk accessories; to install them, you just put the .ACC file on your startup disk, be it floppy or hard disk. That's all. The difference will show up immediately the next time you do something to the screen; windows seem to pop open and snap shut, text scrolls by very quickly and graphics operations really fly.

There is some debate currently about which of these is faster, but from a user's perspective, this is just a debate on if they're very good or very *very* good. Either way is good news for the user! We recommend trying both and sticking with the one you like.

We use TurboST on all of our machines.

TurboST is an amazing feat of programming on Wayne Buckholz' part.

Blitter Chip

When Atari released its Mega series of computers, it added a special chip whose only purpose was moving things around in memory very quickly: the Blitter chip. (Some say Blitter stands for Bit-Block-Transfer). In any event, if you're doing graphics animations, line drawing and so forth, the Blitter will definitely give you a speed advantage.

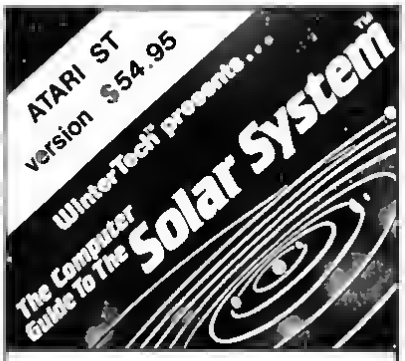
Atari long had announced that the Blitter would be available as an upgrade for 520/1040 owners. However, recently that promise was withdrawn; Atari said the conversion unit could not meet FCC specifications. There are now aftermarket manufacturers offering kits that let you put Atari's Blitter into an older 520/1040 machine.

If you have a Blitter, you will notice greater speed in such things as desktop operations (windows pop open and snap shut), text scrolling faster than you can read it, and so forth. When you have the Blitter turned on, Atari redirects graphics operations away from its old ROM graphics drivers to the Blitter, which does these operations in hardware.

However, the 68000 is a very, very fast processor. When properly programmed, it can outperform the Blitter in many operations! Hence, both Quick-ST and TurboST have published benchmarks which show them outperforming the hardware Blitter.

Before being convinced that the Blitter chip is the way to go, we strongly recommend going to a local store and trying TurboST version 1.6 against the Blitter. We did this comparison and found that TurboST is generally faster. Again, this is an amazing feat of programming on Wayne's part.

continues on page 37



Customers speak out about "The Computer Guide To The Solar System™"

"This is an OUTSTANDING product I look forward to your future products"
- R.B.M., Medford, New York

"Excellent program . . . It is one of the best programs for my Atari ST."
- E.B., Granger, Indiana

"I recently bought your guide program and I love it. But even better, my 6 year old loves it, and has put in several hours flying around this part of the universe. I am very satisfied with your product. Thanks for a great program!"
- J.H., Fairbanks, Alaska

". . .Graphically, it is a piece of art. This is the type of program where you could forget about time for awhile, it is that engrossing . . . very user-friendly . . . I rate this program 95% overall for graphics, atmosphere and educational status . . ."
- R.L., Burnaby, British Columbia

"Excellent graphics and user-friendliness"
- J.K.D., Des Plaines, Illinois

"Great program for amatuer astronomers like me. I'm hoping for more high-quality astronomy programs like this one!"
- S.Y., Asheville, North Carolina

"I love the program. Please bring out more like this."
- R.L.D., San Diego, California

". . . "The Computer Guide To The Solar System" is the best and most complete educational program I have ever seen on disk for any computer. . . Thanks for a fantastic program."
- J.S., Blairesville, Georgia

WINTER TECH™
111 Granada Court
Orlando, Florida 32803
Phone: (407) 425-1199

CIRCLE 083 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1st STOP
1st STOP
Computer Systems Ltd
708S Corporate Way, Dayton, OH 45459

order line only
1-800-252-2787
Info & local No. — (513) 438 – 0551
9am – 5pm M – F, 10am – 6pm Sat (ET)

10th Frm Bowling 26.95	Disks 3.5" DS/DD ea .84	Laser DB 49.95	Space Harrier 29.95
1943 Battle Midway 24.95	Dive Bomber 19.49	LDW Power 89.95	Space Quest III 39.95
1st Word Plus 58.95	Double Dragon 24.95	Leader Board Dual 23.95	Spectre 128 119.95
2/4MB Upgrd Bd 119.95	Drafix 129.95	Leatherneck 24.95	Spectre GCR 214.95
5 Star Combo Pack 29.95	Dragonscape 27.49	Leasure St Larry 2 29.95	Spectre ROMs 119.95
AB Switch RS232 19.99	Draw Art Prof 42.95	Licence to Kill 25.95	Spectrum 512 43.95
Accounts (ST) 2.0 89.95	Dream Zone 24.95	Lombard Rally 34.95	Speed Buggy 24.95
Action Fighter 25.95	Drive Cable 6ft (ST) 12.99	Lords of Conquest 14.95	Speedball 24.95
Action ST 26.95	Drive Master 32.95	Lost Dutchm Mine 29.95	Spherical 24.95
Advntrs of Sinbad 29.95	Dual Formatter 85 8.95	Lotto File 16.95	ST PA 16mhz Bd 209.95
African Raiders 26.49	Dugger 27.49	Magnavox CM515 RGB 14" Monitor 299.95	ST Talk Pro 25.95
Airball 24.95	Dungeon Master 24.95	Cable for ST 22.95	STAC 43.95
Airball Const Set 18.95	DuraFile 3 6.95	Manhunter 29.95	STalk the Market 49.95
Alcon 13.95	DVT VCR Backup 174.95	Mark Williams C 104.95	Star Wars 25.95
All Aboard 16.95	DynaCadd 419.95	Mavis Beacon 32.95	Starglider 2 31.49
All About America 38.95	Easy – Draw 64.95	Megatouch Springs 8.99	Stellar Crusade 35.95
Annals of Rome 24.95	Education Graphics 25.95	Menace 23.49	Story So Far 26.95
Arcade Force Four 33.95	Elite 24.95	Mickey Mouse 27.49	STOS 38.49
Archipelagos 33.95	Emmanuelle 32.95	MIDI Cables 5 99 – 17.99	STOS Compiler 22.95
Arkanoid 22.95	Empire 33.95	MIDI Rcrdng Stdio 34.95	Strip Poker 2 24.95
AssemPro 36.99	Epyx 200XJ 12.95	Millenium 2.2 32.49	Strip Poker Data ea 13.95
Atari ST Book 14.99	Epyx 500XJ 17.95	Missile Command 16.95	Superbase Pro 194.95
Awesome Arcade 31.95	Ergo Stick 19.95	Modem Cable 10ft 9.99	Superman 25.95
Baal 25.99	Exolon 21.95	Modem Cable 6ft 6.99	Supra 300 Modem 32.95
Backgammon 32.95	EZTrack Plus 42.95	Monitor Master 32.49	Supra 2400 Modm 119.95
Bad Dudes vs DNja 24.95	F15 Strike Eagle 24.95	Mouse Master 27.49	Swiftar 26.49
Balance 1990 29.95	F16 Combat Pilot 32.49	Mouse Mat Deluxe 6.95	Symbols&Slogans 25.95
Ballistix 22.95	F40 Pursuit 29.77	Mouse Mat Std 5.95	Talespin 29.95
Barbarian II 25.99	Falcon 29.95	Mouse (ST) 59.95	Tempus II 42.95
Base Two 37.49	Falcn Mission Disk 16.95	MultiDesk 19.49	Test Drive 23.49
Baseball II 36.95	Fire Zone 23.95	Murder on Atlantic 11.95	Tetris 23.95
Batman 26.95	Flash 19.95	Murders In Venice 32.95	Three Stoogee 33.49
Battle Chess 32.95	Fleet Street Deluxe with UltraScript 119.95	Music Studio 88 34.95	Thunderbirds 32.95
Battle Tech 29.99	Fleet Street 2 89.95	NeoDesk 2 (latest) 31.49	Thunder Blade 23.49
Battlehawks 1942 29.95	Flexcessory 22.49	Netherworld 21.95	Time Bandits 24.37
BBS 3.0 (new) 51.95	Flight Sim 2 36.95	Night Hunter 26.49	Times of Lore 25.49
BeckerCAD ST 229.95	Forgotten World 24.95	No Excuses 28.95	Titan 29.95
Better Dead Than 22.95	Full Count Baseball 25.95	OmniRes 22.95	Total Eclipse 25.49
Black Cauldron 24.95	Fusion 35.49	OutRun 31.49	Touch – Up 104.95
Bobo 22.95	G + Plus 21.49	PacLand 28.95	Turbo 16 Accelerator Board (16 mhz) 249.95
Bndge 5.0 24.95	Gauntlet II 29.95	Pacmania 24.95	TurboJet 24.95
Bubble Bobble 19.95	GFA Basic 3.0 59.95	PageStream 119.95	Turbo Kit 36.49
Bubble Ghost 21.95	GFA Draft Plus 109.95	Paperboy 29.95	Turbo ST (latest) 32.49
Cables (all kinds) call	GFL Football 27.95	Panasonic Prnters low	TV Sports Football 29.95
CAD 3D v2 w/Cyb 53.95	GoGo ST 23.95	PC Ditto II 249.95	Tweety Board 39.95
Calamus 169.95	Gold of the Realm 26.95	Personl Nightmare 36.95	Twilight's Ransom 13.17
Calamus Font Ed 58.95	Gold Rush 25.95	Personal Pascal 65.49	Typhoon Thompsn 21.49
Calamus Outline call	Goldrunner 2 24.95	Phasar 3.0 57.95	Ultima IV 36.95
Captain Fizz 19.95	Gunship 32.49	Platoon 24.95	UltraScript ST – 1 136.95
Carrier Command 28.99	Hand Scanner with Touch – Up 419.95	Populous 34.95	UltraScript ST SLM 124.95
Centrfold Squares 19.95	Hard Disk Sentry 32.95	Precious Metal 29.95	UniSpec 34.95
Chaos Strikes Back 18.99	Harrier Cmbat Sim 29.95	Prime Time 23.95	Univ Item Sel II 13.95
Chanots of Wrath 32.95	Hawkeye 26.95	Printer cable (6ft) 7.99	Utilities Plus 36.95
Chessmaster 2000 29.95	HiSoft Basic 47.95	Prison 24.95	Vegas Craps 22.95
Chopper X 13.95	HiSoft Basic Pro 97.49	ProCopy (latest) 21.49	Vegas Gambler 22.95
Chuckie Egg 27.95	Hole In One Golf 19.95	Pro Soccer 26.95	VideoKey 64.95
Circuit Maker II 64.49	Hollywood Poker 27.95	Prospero Pascal 89.95	Video Vegas 21.95
Clue 25.95	Hostage 29.95	Psion Chess 36.95	Video Wizard 37.95
CodeHead Utilities 18.95	HotWire 24.95	Publisher ST 84.95	VIDI – ST 139.95
Colony 32.95	Hunt for Red Oct. 32.95	Puffy's Saga 29.49	War in Middle Earth 31.49
Combat Course 25.95	I Ludicrous 23.49	Real Ghostbusters 28.95	Waterloo 32.95
Copyist II (Pro) 154.95	ICD Host Adapter 89.95	Red Lightning 39.49	WERCS 29.95
Corruption 24.95	Indiana Jones semes low	Regent Word II (se) 19.95	Wicked 32.95
Crash Garrett 24.95	InterLink ST 24.95	RFV Honda 32.49	Wierd Dreams 29.95
Cybar Paint 2.0 48.49	Int'l Soccer 24.95	Ringside 32.95	Witness 19.95
D – RAMs low	ISS 29.95	Risk call	Word Master 29.95
Daily Double 18.95	Jet 32.95	Road Blasters 27.49	WordPerfect 4.1 139.95
Dark Fusion 25.95	Joystick Ext 10in 3.95	Road Runner 29.95	Word Quest 3.0 18.49
Dark Side 25.95	Joystick Ext 10ft 11.49	Robocop 31.49	WordQuest 2 19.95
DataTrieve 31.95	KCS Level 2 169.95	Rocket Ranger 29.95	WordUp (revised) 48.49
dBman V 134.95	Kennedy Apprch. 32.49	RoloBase Plus 19.95	WordWriter ST 48.95
Degas Elite 38.95	Kings Quest 4 29.95	Running Man 32.95	World Snooker 18.95
Deja Vu II 29.95	Kult 32.95	Sargon 3 32.95	Xybots 26.49
Devon Aire 32.49	LabelMaster Elite 34.95	Sex Vixens 24.95	Zak McKracken 27.67
Diamondback 24.95	Lancelot 26.95	Silent Service 24.95	Zany Golf 25.95
DigiSpec 1.22 29.95		Silkworm 26.95	Zero Gravity 19.95
Discovery Cart 0 136.95			

ORDER INFO: No extra charge for credit card orders – COD $3.95 – Next day delivery extra – Alaska & Hawaii UPS Blue Label only – APO & FPO – Canadian orders minimum $5 – Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax – Allow 10 business days for personal or company checks – Returns subject to 20% restocking fee – Defectives require return auth. no. for repair or replacement – Prices subject to change without notice and apply only to mail order – Minimum shipping $3.50 – We check all credit card orders for validity – Send SASE for full catalog.

CIRCLE 016 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKING THE ST TO THE LIMIT

Elmtec
ParSec Gra
Interfac

M. ROSENTHAL

Want more speed? Is 6.125 MIPS enough? Hungry for color? Well, if 196,000 colors from a palette of 16,777,216 colors aren't enough for you, then turn the page. But if you're interested in how to make your ST perform like a graphics workstation, read on. The English lads from Elmtech are invading the U.S. with ParSec and the ST will never be the same!

In today's computer world, the ST's graphic abilities are far from astounding. At one time or another, it's been called the ''plain vanilla'' or ''basic'' 68000 machine. No matter that it's an amazing blend of power and low cost or that it performs feats equal to (and occasionally superior to) other 16-bit computers on the market, it's just that its maximum of 16 colors on screen from a palette of 512 seems a bit tame by today's standards. The ST seems to have been relegated to the graphics role of the ''second car'' for paint programs and the like. Until now, that is.

Enter the ParSec from Elmtech. To see it, I went to England's Alexandria Palace Convention Hall. There, among all the trappings of an Atari ST show, I found Elmtech Research Ltd.'s Director David Encill amidst a mob of ST devotees squeezed into his small booth. Everyone was watching STs displaying graphics that *just couldn't be*—without the ParSec Graphic Interface.

ParSec? What's a ParSec?

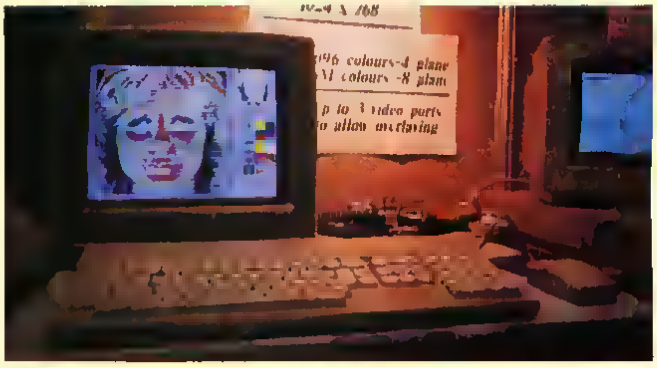
The ParSec Graphic Interface is physically about the same size as a 1040ST, configured into an aluminum rectangle that's 296 millimeters (11-5/8 inches) wide, 284 mm (11-3/16 inches) deep and 50 mm (two inches) high. It adds a second microprocessor and additional RAM to the ST and extends the graphics capabilities beyond anything dreamed of for the ST.

Listen to these specifications: A 32-bit microprocessor running at 50 MHz/6.125 MIPS (that's 6.125 *million* instructions per second), 768 kilobytes of on-board RAM and four color planes with 16 colors per line from 4,096 maximum colors onscreen. If you want more, the 8768 upgrade board increases this to over *196,000* colors onscreen from a palette of more than *16 million* colors.

ParSec plugs into the ST's cartridge port. Besides adding a video port, there's a standard RS232 port for hard copy output to XY plotters and laser, dot-matrix and color thermal transfer printers or input from graphic tablets and a mouse. There's also a SCSI port for CD ROMs and hard disks. The 8768 upgrade board also adds an additional connector for video (four and eight bit-plane outputs), plus space for up to 4 MB of additional RAM.

Goodbye, Atari Monitors

Getting this power onto a screen requires a multi-sync monitor; low resolution is 640 by 480 pixels and high is 1024 by 768, and all displays are double-buffered. Encill notes ▶



The ParSec Grophic Interfoce hos grophic power for beyond whot on Atori monitor con hondle. It requires o multisynch monitor with o horizontol scon frequency of ot leost 28.8 kHz for low reso- lution ond 46.08 kHz for high resolution. The ParSec boord itself is visible to the right of the monitor ond behind the ST.

THEY'RE BACK!

ON A COMPUTER NEAR YOU

	IBM	APPLE II	MAC	C64	AMIGA	ATARI ST
SCRABBLE®	$39.99	$39.99	$39.99	$29.99	$39.99	$39.99
MONOPOLY®	$39.99	DEC		$29.99	$39.99	$39.99
RISK™	$39.99	$39.99	$39.99	$29.99	$39.99	$39.99
CLUE® MASTER DETECTIVE™	$39.99	$39.99		$29.99	$39.99	$39.99

Monopoly® © 1935, 1985 Produced under license from Parker Brothers, division of Tonka Corporation Risk™ © 1959, 1989 Used under license from Parker Brothers.
Clue® Master Detective™ © 1988 Produced under license from Parker Brothers, division of Tonka Corporation, and Waddingtone Games Limited.
Scrabble® Licensed by Selchow and Righter Company, a subsidiary of Coleco Industries, Inc. Scrabble board design © 1948 Selchow & Righter Company.

Virgin Leisure Genius

Distributed by:- VIRGIN MASTERTRONIC INTERNATIONAL Inc.
18001 Cowan, Irvine, California 92714 U.S.A.
Telephone (714) 631-1001 Telefax (714) 631-1004

CIRCLE 051 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MASTERTRONIC

Similar to Atari's own ATW, the ParSec adds another microprocessor for sheer number-crunching power, while retaining an ST as the front-end. Ian Maw, technical director of Elmtech Research, Ltd., is shown holding a prototype ParSec board.

that any noninterlaced monitor with a horizontal scan frequency of at least 28.8 kHz for low resolution and 46.08 kHz for high will work, but recommends their own ELM MultiSync Plus, which allows programmable resolutions up to the 1024 by 768 maximum.

Technical director and product designer Ian Maw takes great pride in his accomplishment. "ParSec brings the kind of power and control that normally requires systems costing thousands of dollars," he says. "The ST is a fine machine, but with ParSec added, it flies into the world of graphic workstations."

Maw also notes that a GEM-to-ParSec conversion program offers the ability to run most Atari GEM-based programs without modification, while still taking advantage of the greater speed, superior resolution and increased color palette. "The trick [is] . . . that the ST works in conjunction with ParSec for familiarity and ease of use."

This enthusiasm is echoed by Paul Cowling, software designer for Elmtech. "We want to keep the options open. The Paint package supplied is very good. It can handle files in various formats, including IFF and those from the IBM and enables 16 colors on screen in 640 by 480 resolution. What we're excited about in our Paintbox Pixel+Art series are the possibilities for greatly enhanced features, such as oil, water color and chalk emulation."

The ST works in conjunction with ParSec for familiarity and ease of use.

Cowling reaffirms that the Paintbox art programs will use the ST to handle such functions as menus and sub-menus, freeing up the ParSec to handle large-scale image processing and the like. "The next generation Paintbox will continue all the standard graphic choices, such as line draw [with XOR and line-length tonal changes] and shapes [boxes, circles, regular polygon, ellipse and quadrilateral functions with full rotation in several axes, shearing and stretching]. Improvements will include file access functions for swapping palettes, merging and shrinking images, as well as being able to format and port images down to any host computer, but this relies on the host's compatibility with the SCSI port."

Cowling also points out that additional graphic functions will include variable airbrush with color flow parameters and image masking, plus palette color processing for limited color analysis, creating variable shading and stripping control. "The Paintbox will make the background of an image behave like a textured paper on command," he says, "and will include a full choice of functions for specific patterns and designs for the backdrops in the image."

Power Has a Price

Elmtech expects to sell the basic ParSec 4768 unit for approximately $1550 U.S., but no price has been set yet on the 8768 upgrade board. Also being planned are a Genlock for mixing and overlaying composite video and a digitizer for importing images to be manipulated by paint programs.

Of course, it all comes down to what you see on the screen, and that *is* impressive. Certainly not for everyone, the ParSec is for those wanting more graphic power, but still wishing to stay in the friendly environment of the Atari. As the Brits would say: "The ST and ParSec form a very good combination indeed." ■

Marshal M. Rosenthal is a New York-based writer and photographer who has been involved in the overseas electronic/computer industry since the early days of the "dreaded" VCS2600. He wrote about the ATW in the November issue of START.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

ParSec Graphic interface, $1,550 (approximate price). Elmtech Research Ltd., 6 Witherford Way, Selly Oak, Birmingham, England B29 4AX, 011-0827-59566.
CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Contents

Programs on Side 1 of your START disk

GFA Companion . . . . . pg. 52

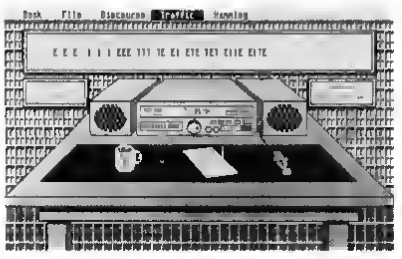
Now you can create custom dialog boxes and menus for GFA BASIC using **GFA Companion**, by John Holder of Marathon Computer Press. This product, which recently sold for $49.95, will give your programs that professional flair. GFA Companion is easy to use and generates source code so you can customize your user interface. File COMPAN.ARC, runs in medium or high resolution.

World Puzzle Designer . . . . . pg. 65

Create your own personalized word-search puzzles with **Word Puzzle Designer** by Earl Toman. You can enter and edit your own word lists and even use the on-screen editor to design your own patterns. The Word Puzzle Designer archive file also contains some sample files. File WORDPUZL.ARC, runs in medium or high resolutions.

Attack . . . . . pg. 60

Ron Schaefer's **ATTACK!** will really keep you moving! Fly your Attack Fighter through the desolate scenery of an alien landscape, destroying the enemy fighters as you negotiate Energy Towers for fuel and Charging Domes to increase your shield strength. This game is definitely a "keeper!" File ATTACK.ARC; runs in low resolution.



Dah-Ditter Code Lessons . . . . . pg. 73

Learn Morse code faster using this set of 14 **Dah-Ditter code lessons** by John Allen. These discourse files were specifically designed to teach you letters according to their sound and order of frequency. File LESSONS.ARC; requires Dah-Ditter from the February 1989 issue of START.

Side Two

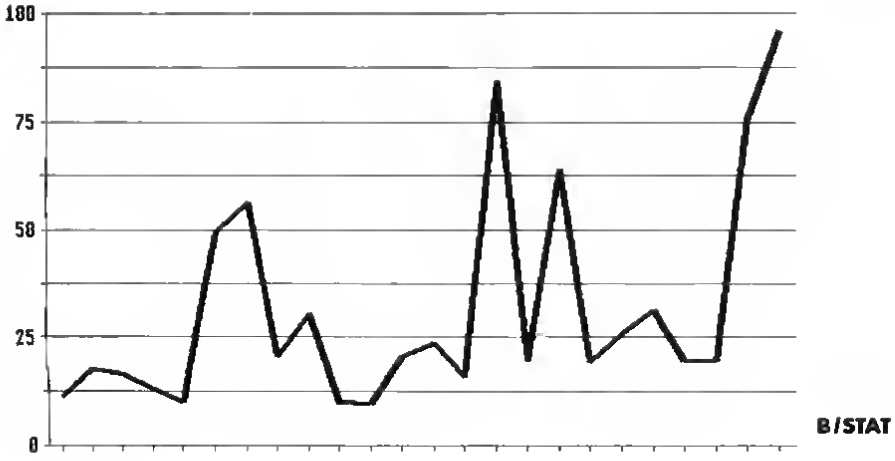
Programs on Side 2 of your START disk

This month on the back side of your disk, START features **B/STAT**, a graphing and statistical analysis package by Bob Wilson. B/STAT is compatible with Lotus, Multiplan and .DIF spreadsheet formats, so you can analyze data created with other programs. Statistics functions include normality tests, descriptive statistics, correlation, ordinal tests, nominal tests, distributions, analysis of variance and more. If you like this shareware program the author requests a contribution of $30; B/STAT may be freely distributed

Note: B/STAT was written in GFA BASIC 3.0 and requires the GFA BASIC run-only program, which must be un-ARC'd separately from the front side of the disk. You must Prepare this file onto a double-sided disk, since BSTAT.GFA is over 400K in length. File BSTAT.ARC; B/STAT runs in medium and high resolution and requires a megabyte of memory.

START continues its commitment to bring you the full source code to feature programs from previous issues of START. This issue we present the complete Alcyon C **source code to Avecta I: Ebora**. Avecta, by Mark Swanson, is a complete graphics adventure game published in the September 1989 issue of START. (The executable code for Avecta and necessary data files are only available on that issue's disk.) See the README.DOC file in the Avecta Source archive file for compile instructions. File AVECTSRC.ARC; the game Avecta runs in low resolution

GET YOUR START DISK CALL 1 (800) 234-7001



NEW

Now you can finally afford to backup your valuable hard drive data! The DVT™ works in conjunction with your VCR to allow for fast, reliable, hands free backups using standard video tape.

Features:
- can store 120-360 megabytes on a single standard video tape
- writes data bits to tape at 8 megabits per minute
- store as single files or whole partitions.
- built in error detection and correction
- fits easily into the ST cartridge port
- uses standard RCA cables
- standard video tape cost: $5-$7
- total reliability

$249.95

Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Welcome!

SEYMOR/RADIX

Seymor/Radix, Inc.
PO Box 166055
Irving, TX 75016
(214) 823-5797

Order Form

(please print)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

☐ Please send me _____ units at $249 95 ea

Please include check or money order to Seymor/Radix, PO Box 166055, Irving, TX 75016 or order by phone (214) 823-5797
C O D's, MasterCard and Visa accepted

CIRCLE 059 ON READER SERVICE CARD

continued from page 28

If you have a Mega, then you have a Blitter already. There's not really much advantage to you in installing TurboST, since you have its hardware equivalent already!

We have both Megas and STs. On the non-Megas, we use TurboST; on the Megas, we sometimes use the Blitter, sometimes use TurboST and have noticed no difference between the two high speed modes.

Replacing the 68000

So far, we've covered disk drive and graphics acceleration. Now, let's cover speeding up the very center of the system: the 68000. (Incidentally, we obtained all of these boards to test compatibility with Spectre 128; they all work.)

Now you have to keep things in perspective. While accelerating the 68000 is nice, the truth is that with our present products, you don't even get *twice* the normal speed out of them. Now if what you are doing needs all the CPU help it can get, then fine, go with a 16-MHz accelerator and you'll find yourself sped up around one-third with the fastest board listed here.

But we'd like to caution you again that if your ST is slowed down by its disk drives, you need to handle that situation before accelerating the 68000 or you won't see much gain. Twister will double the speed of your floppies; a hard disk will go 10-30 times faster than floppies. Similarly, TurboST (or a blitter chip) will do a lot more for your graphics, dollar for dollar, than any 68000 accelerator; they'll go 5-30 times faster than the old ST graphics routines.

Here's a quick way to judge. We call it the ''toe tap'' test. Do you find yourself tapping your toes, waiting, on:

- A floppy disk to finish loading or saving programs/data? If you're a librarian for a computer club and copy disks a lot, you spend lots of time like this.
- A graphics animation to finish? (Other than number-crunching animations, like the Cyber series or ray-tracers.)
- The computer to get done calculating something and finish? A spreadsheet working away would be a fine example here.
- If the first, work on your disk system. If the second, work on your graphics system. If it's the third, add a CPU accelerator.

Now, assuming you need to accelerate the CPU itself, let's examine the 16-MHz accelerators on the market.

16-Mhz Accelerators

Do these accelerators run at 16 MHz? Well, no. They run at a mixture of eight and 16 MHz. Some average possibly 9 MHz; one averages possibly 12 MHz.

To explain how they run, we need to tell you what a ''MHz'' is (of course), and talk about machine cycles. We're deliberately keeping the theory short and in English here, so people who aren't into technotalk can still understand it.

The ST does everything in *machine cycles*: stashes one word of data somewhere, executes one part of a 68000 instruction, sends a certain number of dots to the video screen. The entire ST is designed around eight million cycles per second (cps), also called 8 MegaCycles. In commemoration of Hertz's work in electro magnetics, this electrical unit was renamed to the ''Hertz'', so today we speak of ''MegaHertz'', or ''MHz''; the ST is thus called an ''8-Mhz'' machine. This is the same ''Mhz'' you see in other computer's advertisements.

Eight million of these happen every second that your ST is powered on—quite some performance!

Usually, the most used thing in a computer is its internal read/write memory, and the ST is no exception. Only one thing can use memory at a time, *period*.

Video: The Biggest Memory Hog

The biggest user of memory is video, believe it or not. The ST handles video by remembering what's on the video screen in ''video memory.'' This is the same old read/write memory, just like any other, except that whatever is there is also displayed on the TV screen. This process happens over and over again, 60 or 70 times per second (depending on monitor type).

Generally, the biggest problem computer designers face is this video memory; for, once you start up a TV picture, you can't wait. You have to pump out the video signal very quickly according to the TV's needs. While the 68000 processor can easily wait, the video can't wait, so in other computer designs, the 68000 waits for memory while the video is active.

Now on an ordinary computer, since video has to have priority, this ▸

You'll wait 16 million times per second instead of eight million times per second!

would mean that the 68000, which is trying to use memory, has to wait while video happens. The ST's designers did a very clever trick to get around this.

First, they began with 16-Mhz read/write memory (RAM) chips As the number implies, these chips are capable of 16-million machine cycles per second. Then the designers devoted each even cycle to the video (at 8 mhz) and each odd cycle to the 68000 (at 8 mhz) back and forth. Hence, the 68000 and video share memory, yet don't trip over each other, nor is one forced to wait for the other.

This is one of the big reasons the ST is a low cost, high performance machine; the 68000 and video stay out of each other's way

Now, the question you're probably asking is, how can a 16-MHz accelerator work? Memory is half taken up by video, so the fastest the 68000 can get to memory is 8 MHz. And you're absolutely right; we're limited to 8 MHz.

Also, other chips that the 68000 periodically talks to, such as the video shifter, DMA Controller and whatnot are all limited to 8 MHz; try to run them faster, and they make mistakes. The entire ST was designed around 8 MHz, and the designers saw no point wasting money by making some parts able to run faster.

So What's a 16-Mhz Accelerator?

So what is it that the ''16 Mhz accelerator'' companies are selling?

Generally, they're selling the ability to take a 16-MHz 68000 and run it in the ST's 8-MHz environment. In a few situations, the 16-Mhz chip will be unleashed and be able to run full speed; you'll notice big acceleration then. But most of the time, the 68000 will be chained to 8 MHz, forced to slow down to live in the 8-MHz ST.

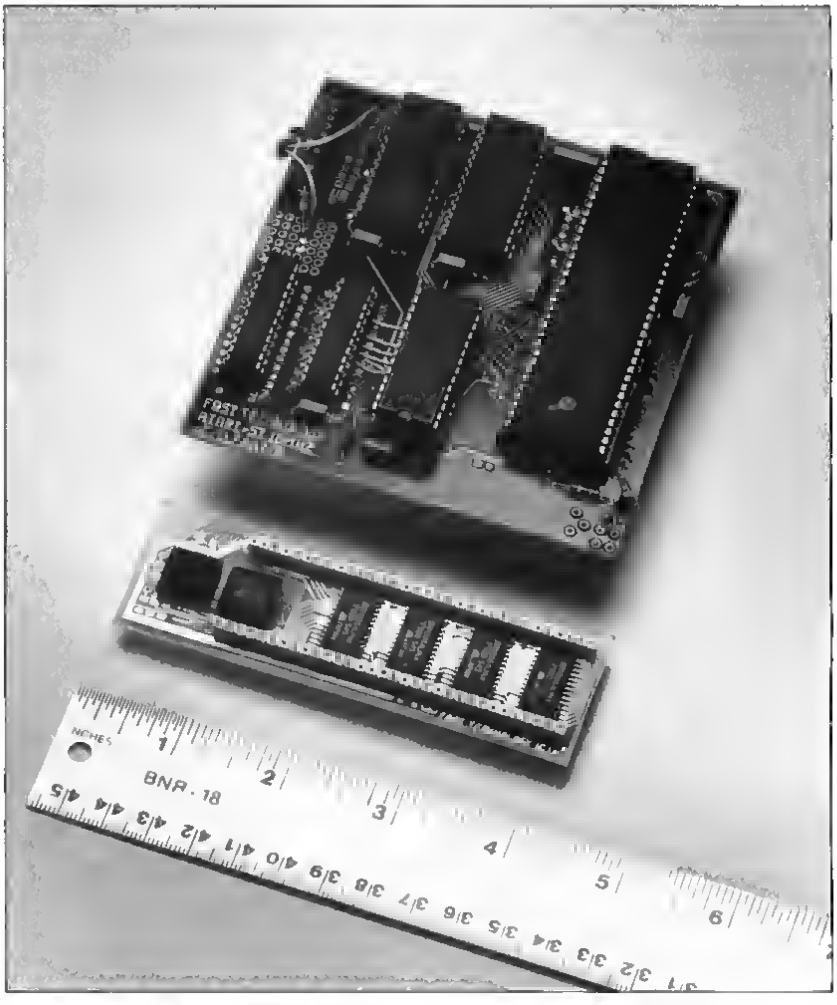
For instance, if the 16-MHz 68000 tries to go to memory at a time when video is using it, the 68000 ''wait states'', or temporarily stops. Next cycle, it tries again. Video will have freed memory, so the CPU can continue But the net result is you get 8-MHz performance.

The cold reality of all this is that two of the three ''16 MHz'' accelerators give you around 1/10th better performance (9-MHz ST) than a stock ST and the third gives you around 1/3 to 1/2 better performance (12 MHz), depending on what software you use.

Even getting these marginal performance improvements is a hardware engineering miracle; the people doing it are the equivalent of Wayne Buckholz or Darek Mihocka in hardware.

JRI's JATO Board

The first of the 16-MHz accelerators was the J.A T.O board from John Russell Innovations. We have to confess to some bias on our part with



At the top is a prototype of Fost Technology's Turbo16 board and below it is the production version. By using surface-mount technology, Fost was able to shrink the board so that it's very little larger than the 68000 socket—and most of the chips sit *under* the chip! The Turbo16 board proved to be the best performer of the three, but performance was highly application-dependent.

John: we know him personally and like him.

Now the technical terms here involve things like ''bus cycle'', ''data window'', ''chip select'', and ''wait state'', and are not understandable to anyone except a fresh Computer Sci graduate. So we'll translate to English; pardon if it's not technical enough. We honestly don't feel that passing along a great deal of technical talk will help you in your decision about purchasing these products; performance figures will.

John noticed some slop in the ST's timing—a way to sneak an added memory cycle to the CPU every now and then, when video wouldn't mind. It works primarily on RAM chips that are 120-nanosecond rated or faster, fortunately, the majority of 150 nanosecond RAMs on ST machines are pessimistically rated. So John whipped up a prototype board that gave the ST about a 12 percent speed increase (1/8th)

John was busy with other things; his 4096-color board and the Genlock. His friends asked him why he didn't market this accelerator board. He shrugged and said that well, the performance increase isn't awesome, but it isn't costly, either. So the unIt ended up being priced at $99, which is a very fair price.

Physically, the JATO board looks like a 68000 with a little daughter board glued on top. To install it, you unsolder and remove your 68000, then solder in a socket and plug in the JATO board. As a neat add-on, John added an LED and shut-off switch; the LED lights whenever the board is accelerating something.

Performance-wise, the JATO board gives you a barely visible increase in speed—1/10th, depending on what you're doing. However, balancing this is its low cost.

If you're on a budget, this is the obvious choice in CPU accelerators.

Creative Microsystems, Inc. Processor Accelerator Board

The next entry into the 16-MHz sweepstakes is the CMI board.

We don't know all the technical details of the CMI board; those are trade secrets and we wouldn't give them out if we'd designed it either! Apparently, they are not using the RAM-timing trick John Russell used; they are, however, getting a little more performance out of the ST ROMs than normal. (The ROMs hold GEM and other things.)

A quick way to judge whether you need an accelerator board is the ''toe tap'' test.

Installing the CMI board isn't too difficult. You can either remove your old 68000 or clip some of its leads and solder on top of it (harder, in our opinion), plus, you need to run three wires to your ST circuit board.

Once again, we see around a 1/10th performance increase. However, the price is a bit steeper than the John Russell board: $299. Now, of course, you'll say, wait a minute, that doesn't seem like much of a deal! Well, there's more to the story. The CMI board also gives you sockets to plug in various things to help your ST's performance. The board itself is physically much bigger than the other two to hold circuits to make these sockets work

When we talked with them, CMI's staff were honest about their board's acceleration performance: it wasn't great. What they emphasized were the expansion ports on their board; they consider it primarily an expansion board, not an accelerator board.

So if you purchase the CMI board by itself and add nothing to it, you're probably better off getting a JATO board; the performance increase will be about the same. However, the add-ons are interesting

Blitter. The CMI board lets 520 and 1040 owners plug in a Blitter chip. And since Atari won't market a Blitter add-on, at this time CMI is your only way to get a Blitter.

Before you go and buy one though, see the above discussion of Quick ST and TurboST, which outperform the Blitter — in software. Quick ST is free to try and TurboST doesn't cost much. Also, there is some question as to whether or not you can even purchase a Blitter from Atari. Some after-market sources have a few, but Atari is ultimately the source of these chips. If you do decide to go with the CMI board, be sure that you can get the Blitter first.

Naturally, if you install a CMI board with Blitter, you will get performance the same as a Mega with a Blitter; screen draws and animation will improve. You'll also get the 10% or so speed increase that the raw CMI board gives you. (We have to say ''or so'' because the speed increase occurs in some places and not in others, but it's a fair-enough average.)

fastROM expansion. FastROM expansion requires you to either copy the Atari ROMs to (expensive) big EPROMs and mount them on the CMI board's sockets or to bend up a couple of pins on each of the six ROMs in your system and run wires to them.

Here things get a little technical. Inside the Atari you have 192K of permanently stored program in read-only-memory (ROM). This is differ- ▶

ent from read-write memory (RAM), where programs load into off disk. ROM is there forever and contains GEM, drivers for things like serial ports and disks and so on

The idea behind fastROM is to run these ROM chips as quickly as possible Right now, they're run a bit more slowly than is necessary; if you can run them faster, you'll see more performance from your ST. Ah, but when? Whenever you're running from ROM rather than RAM So the question becomes, how often does a program run from ROM versus RAM?

Unless they're continually drawing things, programs do not continually use the ROMs, they only drop into it every now and then, such as when you pull down a menu, select a file name or open a window. Most mainline operations of a program are in main system RAM and are loaded off disk. Here, the ROM acceleration will not help

If you run a program that uses the ROMs heavily, then yes, you will see a considerable improvement The problem is that most programs don't use the ROMs this way; the ROMs are far too inefficiently coded to allow it. For example, if you're doing high speed animation, you don't call the ROM line-draw routines; you draw the lines into video memory yourself. Note that once again Quick-ST and TurboST enter the picture; they redirect the ROM drawing routines to better-written RAM routines, which would *not* be accelerated with fastROM.

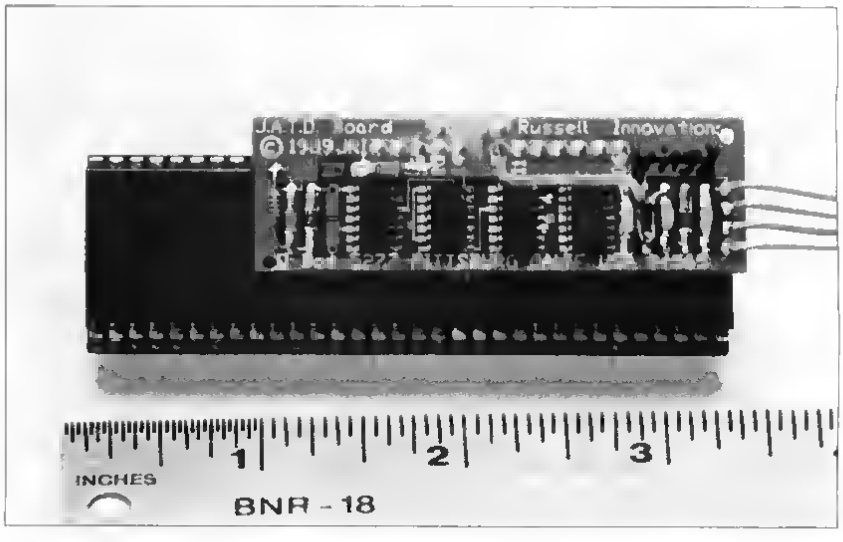
So we can positively say that the net result of fastROM is that "your mileage will vary." It is possible to write programs that will show both big speed increases and almost no speed increases from fastROM; you'll probably fall somewhere in the middle, depending on what you do. Your Desktop operations will probably speed up some; when you enter a program, you'll probably slow back down. Beyond that, we can't say for sure.

68881 Floating Point Co-processor. This requires that you purchase a 68881 FPU chip. The 68881 chip is a Co-processor; it works alongside the 68000 to do floating point math at very high speeds It far outruns the floating point math available for the 68000

The problem is that the ST hasn't really had 68881 facilities available for it and there are few STs with 68881s in them. Thus, very few programs have been written to take advantage of it. And here's the catch: unless the program is specifically coded to use the 68881, the 68881 doesn't accelerate *anything*. You get no speed increase at all.

The one commercial software package we know of that uses this chip is ISD's DynaCADD. There are a couple of public domain programs that also use this chip, such as ray tracers.

When using this chip, you'll note a big increase in floating point speed —10 to 30 times; the problem is in finding any software that will use it! Our opinion? By itself, the acceleration isn't worth the $299, especially with a $99 competitor doing just as well. If you want a Blitter badly, this is the way to get one; however, you will be equally served by software Blitters. The fastROM expansion is just too unpredictable for us to have any opinion on. On the 68881, if you're running DynaCADD or your software specifically says that it takes advantage of a 68881, then we'd seriously consider this option. If not, you will gain nothing and spend some serious money on the chip.



The diminutive J.A.T.O. Boord from John Russell Innovations attaches directly to the 16-MHz 68000 chip. Like the other two accelerators, the J.A.T.O. Boord requires you to unsolder your present 68000 and solder in a socket. While performance of the J.A.T.O. Boord was not the best tested, its price was by far the lowest. It's a good value.

FAST Technologies Turbo16

The third board to arrive at our lab was the $299 Turbo16. This is a board as small as the JATO board; all the chips fit underneath a 16-MHz 68000,

continues on page 45

ANTIC SOFTWARE PRESENTS...

THE CATALOG™

Quality Products You Can Trust

CYBER TEXTURE™
The Object Raster Master

by David Ramsden

Turn your DEGAS or NeoChrome pictures, or CYBER PAINT animations into CAD-3D objects with CYBER TEXTURE. Imagine a DEGAS picture pasted around a CAD-3D object—with CYBER TEXTURE, you can do it! It even includes a mobius strip! And with CYBER CONTROL, CYBER TEXTURE objects can be animated for mind-boggling f/x!

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM, a color system, CYBER STUDIO, and a source of low-resolution color images compatible with DEGAS or NeoChrome (such as CYBER PAINT). CYBER CONTROL is recommended for animating objects; CYBER PAINT is recommended for animating surfaces.

STO263 $49.95

CYBER SCULPT™
The Advanced 3D Modeling Tool™

by Tom Hudson

Create the most fantasic shapes imaginable with CYBER SCULPT—the mouse-controlled, 3D solid-object modeler featuring sophisticated tools previously found only on high-end workstations. CYBER SCULPT adds push, pull, twist, and bend tools to the basic spin and extrude features found on CYBER STUDIO. The possibilities have now become endless!

CYBER SCULPT includes cross-sectional modeling for shapes like boat and airplane hulls, or dimensional topography. Varible magnification, spline path extrude and spin are only a few of the many sophisticated options. More include: object distortion; vertex pulling; magnetic distortion; cross-sectional model creation; complex and simple extrude with end-capping; 3D mirroring; 3D primatives; and 2D/3D coordinate display.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM and CYBER STUDIO

STO255 $89.95

BEST SELLING SOFTWARE

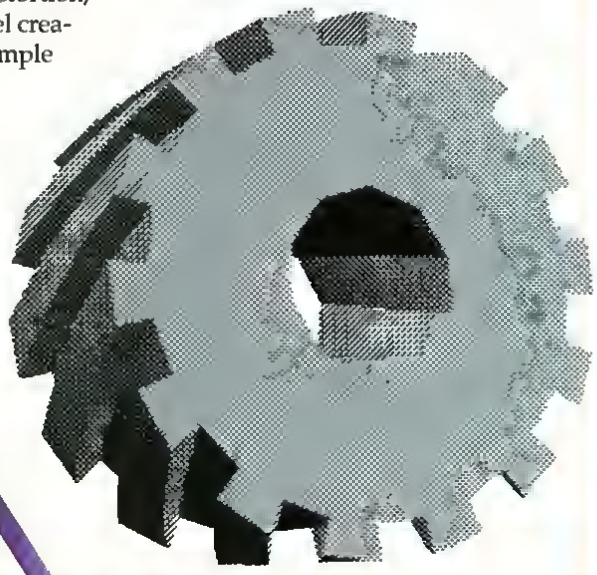
CYBER CONTROL™
The CAD-3D motion control language

by Tom Hudson

Create animations automatically in hours that would normally take days. Expand and enhance your ST graphics universe with this animation scripting language that locks into any CAD-3D 2.0 feature. Write your own BASIC-like programs with CYBER CONTROL™ using CAD-3D as a "graphics engine." Just start the program and walk away—your ST and CYBER CONTROL will do all the work!

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0250 ~~$59.95~~ *NOW $49.95*



BOTH FOR ONLY $119.95

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only—All 50 States

Antic Software

THE CATALOG is a trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc

ST Cyber Graphics

Two frames of CYBER STUDIO animation without CYBER PAINT enhancement
The same two frames are shown below them, after a CYBER PAINT touch-up

CYBER PAINT™ 2.0

BEST SELLER

The pro animation studio

by Jim Kent

This program does it all! CYBER PAINT 2.0 is an animation system; a time-oriented paint program; a "cel" (celulloid) animation program; and a digital optical printer.

CYBER PAINT 2.0 contains all the standard paint tools—box, brush, rubber, line, fill, etc.—but adds the dimension of time animation. Images spin and glide around the screen like a magic carpet. Special features include a pixel f/x menu; palette change per frame and cut & paste color range; and an automatic traveling mask. All these features make CYBER PAINT 2.0 the fastest possible way to create professional looking animations.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM & Color Monitor (Upgrade from CYBER PAINT 1.0 $25.00 plus original disk)

ST0251 ~~$79.95~~ *NOW $69.95*

"Antic's CAD-3D™ is one of the best programs I've seen for the Atari ST or anything else."*

—Jerry Pournelle
BYTE MAGAZINE

BEST SELLER

CYBER STUDIO™

A two disk set featuring:

- **CAD-3D 2.0** *by Tom Hudson*
- **CYBERMATE™** *by Mark Kimball*

CYBER STUDIO is an intuitive 3D solid-modeling design system that has no limits. Sophisticated enough for professional artists, advertising agencies, and design firms—yet friendly enough for home and personal use. Let your creativity soar with the DEGAS*-style color design system; graphic lighting controls; enhanced spin, extrude and join tools; and GDOS output that supports laser and dot matrix printers.

CYBERMATE is a "post production" animation editing language that features sound effects; title generation and text display; sequence looping, cuts fades and dissolves; and color cycling animation.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM (Upgrade from CAD-3D 1.0 $60.00 plus original disk and $5.00 shipping and handling)

ST0236 ~~$89.95~~ *NOW $79.95*

CYBER PRINT

Great color prints from an affordable printer -- DEGAS*, NEOchrome*, CYBER, and even SPECTRUM 512!

by Larry Bergan

At last! Color printouts of SPECTRUM 512, pictures! Fabulous, full color, accurate, detailed, beautiful pictures, all from the low-cost Okimate 20 printer.

If you need color printouts, CYBER PRINT makes the Okimate 20 the only choice. Three years of ongoing development has produced the best printing combination available for under $5,000: CYBER PRINT, the Okimate 20, and your ST.

CYBER PRINT prints in three sizes; up to 32 pictures per page. Join individual pictures together invisibly into montages of incred

ible detail. No matter which paint software you use, CYBER PRINT is the hardcopy solution!

Requires: 1 megabyte RAM, a color system, and an Okimate 20 printer

ST0264 ~~$49.95~~ *NOW $39.95*

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE
800-234-7001
MasterCard/Visa Orders Only All 50 States

Practical Multitasking for your ST

by Double Click Software

SHADOW is like having two computers. It's a telecommunications program that runs in the background, freeing your ST to do other things during those long uploads and downloads.

Change programs, resolutions, use disk drives, press System Reset—SHADOW survives it all and continues your transfer, uninterrupted.

SHADOW operates as a stand-alone program complete with a VT52 terminal and background auto-dialer, or works with FLASH to provide the easiest, most powerful telecommunications environment you'll ever use.

"FLASH is my #1 choice on the Atari ST."
—Ron Luks, Founder of CompuServe's SIG* Atari and Atari Developers' Forum.

New! Version 1.1 has many new enhancements, including a special mode so transfer buffer memory can be used and released, as needed. Ideal for computers with limited memory.

ST0259 $29.95

BEST SELLER

FLASH™ 1.6

The most popular ST terminal program!

by Joe Chiazzese and Alan Page

Simplify your online time and make telecommunications more enjoyable and less expensive! If you own a modem, you should be using FLASH—totally programmable plus built-in word processing; terminal emulation and bullet-proof file transfers. FLASH is packed with features including intelligent, programmable macro ("do") files; a capture buffer large enough to record an entire online session; and the capacity to support most major protocols.

ST0220 $29.95

BOTH FOR ONLY $49.95

Complete your collection of CYBER GRAPHICS Design Disks

Architectural Design™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO243

Create and fill your 3D graphics universe with the complete library of Antic Software's design disks. From architectural renderings to animated video cartoon characters, these disks will bring your video creations to life! All contain a potpourri of sophisticated 3D clip art and component parts. **A real bargain at $29.95 each!**

Choose Any 3 and Pay Only $59.95

MORE CYBER GRAPHICS DESIGN DISKS

STO232 **Future Design**tm by Darrel Anderson (c)1986
Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO224 **3D Fonts I**tm by Tom Hudson (c) 1986
Requires CAD-3Dtm 1.0 or CYBER STUDIOtm

BEST SELLER

STO254 **3D Fonts II**tm by Doug Thomas (c) 1987
Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO256 **Cartoon Design**tm by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy (c) 1987
Requires CYBER STUDIO, CYBER CONTROLtm recommended

STO261 **Video Titling Design**tm by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy (c)1987
Requires CYBER STUDIO, CYBER CONTROLtm recommended, CYBER PAINTtm for special f/x

Choose Any 3 and Pay Only $59.95

Human Design™

by Richard Berry

Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO242

THE MICROBOT DESIGN DISK™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires CYBER STUDIO

STO262

INTERIOR DESIGN DISK

The All-Purpose Home Planner

By David Stuart

Now that you've built your dream house with the ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DISK, it's time to furnish it. This is an interior decorator's dream come true! Couches, drapes, sinks, refrigerators, dressers, everything can be easily customized to fit your personal needs.

Requires CYBER STUDIO

ST0265

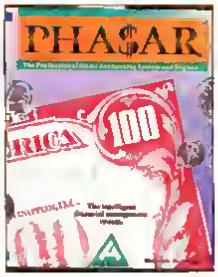
ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

ST Finance & Productivity



PHASAR™
The Intelligent Financial Management System.

by Marksman Technology

PHASAR, the friendly, GEM-based single-entry accounting system, is designed to manage all your financial affairs conveniently. PHASAR utilizes interactive accounts to track and provide you with a comprehensive record of your income and expenses. Here are just some of the many features PHASAR offers:

- Relational design integrates financial data
- Artificial intelligence parser predicts input, minimizes typing
- 130 expense/income categories
- Up to 500 transactions per month
- Custom check printing
- Instant help messages
- Split-category transactions
- Automatic transfers between accounts
- Transaction macros for repetitive entries
- Easy budget set-up and maintenance

BEST SELLER

- Loan/savings plans analysis
- Outstanding transactions display for any account
- Designs individual tax forms
- Clearly formatted printed reports
- Categories sorted in any order
- Stores up to 250 names, addresses and phone numbers
- Display calendar with highlighted special occasions

"Programs like this are making the promise of the personal computer revolution a reality." —Richard S. Lee, Photographer, Charleston, WV

STO237 $89.95

MORE GREAT ANTIC SOFTWARE

THE NAVIGATORtm 2.0 — The professional, automated flight planner—a two disk set by Scott O. Stephenson
ST0245 $49.95 (c) 1987 Scott D. Stephenson

MAPS AND LEGENOStm 3.0 — See the world on a disk! By Harry Koons and Oavid Chenette
ST0202 $34.95 (c) 1987 Harry Koons & David Chenette

DATAMAPS Itm — Boundaries of the World Requires MAPS ANO LEGENDS 2.0, or greater
ST0227 $24.95

DATAMAPS IItm — Rivers and Highways by Oavid Murray Requires MAPS ANO LEGENDS 2.0, or greater
ST0258 $24.95 (c) 1987 David Murray

SPECTRUM 512tm — The New Standard in Paint Programs By Harry Koons and David Chenette
ST0249 $69.95 (c) 1986 Harry Koons & David Chenette

BASE TWOtm — The next step in databases! by Dan Matejka and Stanley Crane
STO246 $59.95 (c) 1986 Dan Matejka and Stanley Crane

MACRO MOUSEtm — The Mouse Recorder by Charles Johnson
STO260 $34.95 (c) 1987 Charles Johnson

CAO-3Otm 1.0 by Tom Hudson
STO239 $29.95 (c) 1987 Tom Hudson

GENESIStm — the 3O Molecular Modeler by Scott Legrand
STO239 $79.95 (c) 1987 Scott Legrand

ANTIC GAMES SOFTWARE

STARQUAKEtm — Action Adventure in Deep Space by Steve Crow and Bubble Bus
STO403 $29.95 (c) 1988 Steve Crow and Bubble Bus

ALL ABOARD!tm — It's not a game, it's a toy! by Bay Cities Software Requires Color monitor
STO402 $19.95 (c) 1988 Bay Cities Software

3D BREAK-THRUtm — Point-of-View Handball by Shelbourne Software Requires Color monitor
STO253 $39.95 (c) 1987 Shelbourne Software

MAIL ORDER

ORDER!

To order by mail, complete order form and return, with payment to The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Payment by check, money order, MasterCard or VISA

Payment must accompany all mail orders. Include shipping and handling charges with your payment.

Phone Orders - Toll-free number, *(800) 234-7001*

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

Software	U.S./CANADA	FOREIGN*
Up to $50.00	$3.00	$10.00
50.01-100.00	6.00	20.00
100.01-150.00	9.00	25.00
150.01-over	12.00	35.00

*Please remit with MasterCard or VISA number or check or money order in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Wire transfers will not be accepted.

ORDER FORM

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE/COUNTY _____

ZIP CODE _____ PHONE NO. _____

QUANTITY	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EA	TOTAL

Price and availability subject to change without notice.

Subtotal of all items ordered (Minimum order $25.00)

California residents add 6.5% sales tax

Shipping and handling charges (See schedule above)

Total

Method of payment

☐ Check/Money order
☐ Master Card
☐ VISA

Credit Card No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Name _____
Signature _____

Mail To: The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

continued from page 40

surface-mounted. There's a number of chips all packed in there.

We weren't expecting much from the Turbo16, since the last board that size we'd seen was the modestly priced J.A.T.O. Installation involved a socket for the 68000 (again) and we ran the one lead required to a 16-MHz signal source as required (it's not a big deal).

Our first clue that we were wrong to prejudge the board was in opening and closing windows. They popped open and shut as though a Blitter were active or TurboST was loaded. (We then loaded TurboST on top of the Turbo16 and things became too fast to believe!)

A few benchmarks confirmed that there was between 30 and 50% speed improvement!

Nor was this a special-case speed improvement. Our normal uses of the ST is for ST programs (such as Tempus, Microsoft Write and Calamus) and in Spectre development, where we spend forever in assemblers and linkers. Tempus, which is already quick, became almost unusably too quick. Spectre assembly/link time dropped by a third. We even saw a 30% increase while in Mac mode under Spectre emulation!

In short, here was an accelerator that made a fairly big difference.

To this day, Turbo16 boards have lived in our STs; it looks like a permanent installation. We can give a no-problems report after two months of use. (One minor bug that affected Calamus and Tempus somewhat has since been fixed; our second unit shows this.)

The Turbo16 uses a new idea, a ''high speed memory cache''. Onboard the Turbo16 is 32K of high speed, static RAM chips. A cache works like this: whenever the CPU needs to read from memory, the Turbo16 first makes it ask the high speed cache if the cache has that memory value stored there. If so, the cache supplies it to the CPU and the CPU moves right along—at 16 Mhz—not bothering with ST memory and with the 8-MHz video speed limit. If the memory value is not there, the value is loaded from main memory at 8 MHz and also stored in the cache, for next time. Next time through, the CPU gets it at 16 MHz.

The idea is this: Most programs spend a lot of time in loops, doing calculations, screen memory moves or whatever. If the loop's instructions are in the cache, there is no need for the 68000 to slow down to 8 MHz; instead, it runs at 16 MHz the whole time. 32K of cache memory is enough to capture most big loops and give big performance.

Now, of course, your mileage will still vary. We can write programs that will deliberately upset the cache and then the performance of the Turbo16 will be ST-like. But in the real world, this doesn't seem to happen; most commercial software we run shows, on average, a 1/3 increase in speed.

We have had no compatibility problems with Turbo16 or with any of the boards, for that matter; the one small bug Turbo16 had with a couple of programs has since been fixed, and it wasn't serious.

Benchmarks

As a general rule, you should *always* take benchmarks, particularly those in ads, with several large grains of salt. A benchmark can be written for nearly all of these boards that will show large speed increases; the problem is that you don't run benchmarks on your ST all day.

We tried to pick a variety of software that would reflect what an average ST user does to give benchmark timings. We also tried to equalize ''everything else'', such as disk, Blitter and so forth during the benchmarks.

We then also ran the Quick ST Benchmarks. These test a variety of ST operations. However, Quick ST Benchmarks are sensitive to things like moving the mouse, so add another brick or so of salt to these results. We also don't have source code to find out exactly what a ''CPU Register'' test is.

In general, though, the tests reflect what you'd expect. Nevertheless, the three-grains-of-salt rules applies. Don't expect to get these numbers unless you're running on equipment identical to ours. Benchmarks have been the subject of endless debate in computer circles and we don't see any sign of it coming to an end this century.

You should always take benchmarks, particularly those in ads, with several large grains of salt.

68881 FPU: Expect a ten to thirty times increase in speed in whatever floating point operations you do. If you don't specifically call the 68881 in your code, expect *nothing*. Our test system consisted of a Mega ST4 with TOS 1.4, Mono Monitor and one double-sided floppy drive. The fast-ROM option of CM1 was *not* enabled and for the Quick ST Benchmark results shown in *Figure 1*, the Blitter was off. *Figure 2* shows the same benchmarks with the Blitter on and *Figure 3* shows results from some ''Real World'' tests ▶

Figure 1. Quick-ST Benchmarks—Blitter off

	8 MHz	CMI	JATO	T16
CPU Memory	100%	100%	100%	135%
CPU Register	100%	100%	100%	204%
CPU Divide	100%	182%	182%	203%
CPU Shifts	100%	179%	179%	207%
DMA Read	100%	181%	181%	181%
GEMDOS I/O	100%	100%	98%	100%
BIOS Text	100%	106%	121%	149%
BIOS String	100%	105%	118%	141%
BIOS Scroll	100%	100%	106%	113%
GEM Drow	100%	104%	116%	150%

Analysis: We see the T16 in general ahead on these benchmarks. Disk speed is unchanged (DMA Read / GEMDOS I/O); since that's dependent upon the disk, rather than the CPU, that's to be expected. The improvements in the BIOS (e.g., ROM) output tests reflect the expected 1/8th increase in the J.A.T.O. board from RAM timing change. They also reflect the Turbo16 cache improvements.

Figure 2. Quick-ST Benchmarks—Blitter on

	8 MHz	CMI	JATO	T16
CPU Memory	100%	100%	100%	135%
CPU Register	100%	100%	100%	204%
CPU Divide	100%	182%	182%	203%
CPU Shifts	100%	179%	179%	207%
DMA Read	181%	181%	181%	181%
GEMDOS I/O	100%	100%	100%	100%
BIOS Text	110%	115%	128%	155%
BIOS String	105%	110%	122%	144%
BIOS Scroll	132%	134%	137%	140%
GEM Drow	133%	137%	145%	190%

Analysis: Once again, the CMI places third, the J.A.T.O. second and the Turbo16 first, although in general all figures are improved. Note that if the CMI board with blitter was tested against another accelerator without blitter, the figures would be skewed.

Figure 3. ''Real World Tests—Blitter On

	8 MHz	CMI	J.A.T.O.	T16	Units
John Wolker	44.59	38.01	37.93	24.31	Sec (100 iterations)
Ray-trace		+17%	+18%	+83%	
HiSoft BASIC	1:37	1:33	1:33	1:03	Min (2403 lines @ 75K)
Compile		+4%	+4%	+54%	
MS Write Load 30K	9.35	9.31	9.26	8.96	Sec
		+.5%	+1%	+4%	
Search/rep.	1:19.7	1:15.9	1:15.8	0:58.6	Min (''e'' with ''xx'')
		+5%	+5%	+36%	
CAD-3D 2.01	6.55	5.89	5.64	4.14	Sec (drow Superview)
Stonehenge		+11%	+16%	+58%	
Torus	39.09	35.16	36.45	22.39	Sec (create)
		+11%	+7%	+75%	
Faucet	21.07	20.16	19.56	16.66	Sec (load and display)
		+5%	+8%	+26%	
ARC.TTP	1:43	1:42	1:41	1:10	Min (2 files @ 58K)
v.S.21b		+1%	+2%	+47%	
Calamus Print	1:01	0:57	0:57	0:35	Min
		+7%	+7%	+74%	
Average increase:		+7%	+8%	+48%	

Analysis: The ''real world'' results pretty clearly show the J.A.T.O. and CMI boards even in pure acceleration while the Turbo16 cache makes a big difference. Clearly Calamus, the ray-tracer, and CAD-3D 2.01 are using loops which fit within the 32K cache and thus remain in high speed memory. Operations which were slowed by the disk were slowed across all boards (MS-Write load, for instance), and in places the cache did not work that well (CAD-3D Faucet).

Conclusion

We recently decided to upgrade a group of STs, both Mega and non-Mega, to give the best performance; we were writing large programs and the performance was really becoming a problem. This article reflects the knowledge we gained doing that upgrade.

- To accelerate the disk system, we went to TOS 1.4. Before that, we used FATSPEED PRG to fix the FAT lookup problem in the earlier ROMs. We also put in fast hard disk mechanisms; anything below 28-millisecond seek rate is fine, and we strongly recommend RLL if you can get it at 1:1 interleave. (The OMTI 3527 controller is a real winner in the RLL competition; check with ICD for availability.)

- To accelerate graphics, we installed TurboST. While we tried Quick ST, it is just not quite as fast as TurboST, although both were very good. As it turned out, this was a good move; the Blitter chips on some of the Megas would not function with the Zax in-circuit emulator in the lab, so we had to leave the Blitters off.

- To accelerate the CPU, we installed the Turbo16 board from FAST Technologies for an average speed increase of approximately 1/3.

We don't expect to see faster Ataris until the TT becomes available or until someone makes a 68030 with RAM expansion card for the ST.

As you can see, the entire question of accelerating the ST is a complex one and there are many options. The options we selected turned out not to even be the most expensive and could have been less; if we'd been on more of a budget, we'd have used Quick ST, for example. The Turbo16 board is far less expensive than the CMI board with optional chips installed (around $549). If the accelerator had been a budget item, the $99 JATO board is the clear choice.

Hard disk prices vary so much and are dropping so fast that it's nearly pointless to recommend one; the price will have changed by the time this is printed. We'll only recommend a 1:1 interleave RLL unit. ■

Married to the fabulous Sandy Small, START Contributing Editor Dave Small is the sire of a wonderful family—and of Spectre 128 and GCR. Doug Wheeler works with Dave at Gadgets by Small. Doug is a GEnie Sysop and widely known for his GDOS expertise. This is his first appearance in START.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

TurboST 1.6, $34.99
SofTrek, P.O. Box 5257, Winter Park, FLA 32793, (407) 657-4611
CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quick ST, $15. Darek Mihocka, Box 2624, Station B, Kitchener, Ontario N2H 6N2, Canada, (519) 747-9452 or on CompuServe as 73657, 2714, GEnie as DAREKM, Delphi as DAREKM and BIX as darekm.

JATO Board, $99.95
John Russell Innovations, P.O. Box 5277, Pittsburg, CA 94565, (415) 458-9577.
CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

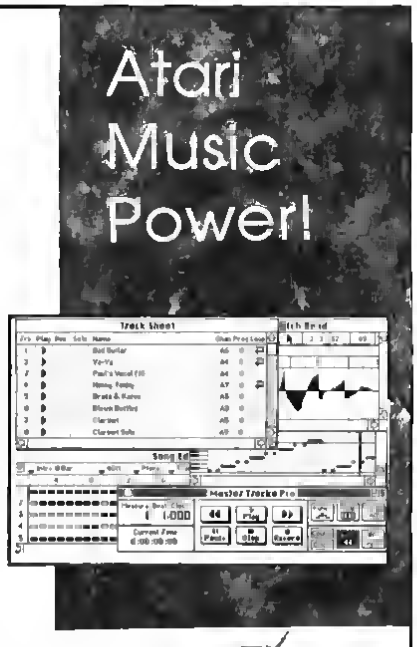
Processor Accelerator Board, $299. Creative Microsystems, Inc., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062, (503) 691-2552.
CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turbo16 Board, $299.
Fast Technology, 14 Lovejoy Rd., Andover, MA 01810, (508) 475-3810.
CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Most powerful MIDI sequencing software for Atari has gotten even better!

Master Tracks Pro™ for Atari ST features 64 tracks of real time and step recording, our exclusive Song Editor ™ and legendary graphic editing. Professional features include controller chasing, fit time, 32 MIDI channels and a built-in Sysex Librarian. Master Tracks Pro now provides a cue sheet for keeping track of hits, locking markers and the ability to lock up to SMPTE via MIDI Time Code with the MIDI Transport.™

For more information see a Passport dealer near you or call (415) 726-0280 for details on the Next Generation of Music Software™



PASSPORT.

Passport, 625 Miramontes Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 (415)726-0280

CIRCLE 033 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Instructions

Now Using Your START Disk is as easy as 1, 2, 3!

Running the START Menu Program

From a Floppy Disk: Put your START disk in drive A and turn on your computer. The START menu program will come up automatically.

From a Hard Disk: Boot your computer as you normally would. If you're using a color system, set the computer to medium resolution. Put your START disk into either drive A or B, and double-click on the drive's icon. After the disk's directory appears, double-click on START.PRG. Note: *Do not run the menu program from your hard drive!* Each issue's disk has its own START.INF file which must be in the same directory as START.PRG.

When the menu program first runs, it will ask you to describe your floppy disk drive configuration. It is very important that you enter this information correctly, as the program will use the information later to correctly back up and prepare your program disk. Click on Single or Double sided for both drives A and B; if you only have one drive, the Drive B buttons will be greyed out. If you are unsure whether your drives are single- or double-sided, click on Help.

What Then?

This is where accessing your START programs gets easy. Just follow these three steps:

Format Disk

1. Here, you can format a single- or a double-sided disk in either drive A or B. Click on the drive containing the disk to format, select Single or Double sided and then click on Format. Formatting a disk will delete that disk's contents. Do *not* format your START disk.

Backup START Disk

2. We recommend that you make an archive copy of your START disk, which is in the special Heidi format. If you have a single-sided drive you can back up Side 1 of your disk onto one single-sided disk. We also recommend that you borrow a friend's drive to back up Side 2 of the disk onto another single-sided disk. If you have a double-sided drive, you can back up the disk onto one double-sided, Heidi-format disk. The computer will rely on the system configuration information you entered earlier to tell you which disk needs to go in which drive.

Prepare Disk

3. This is the heart of the START menu program. The Prepare a Disk option brings up a window that lists the names of the programs, source files and demos on this issue's disk. The names of the programs will be given in full; you don't have to worry about the specific names of the archive files. If a program has accompanying source code on the back side of the disk, the entry will be listed separately. For example, one entry may be "Avecta I: Ebora" and an entry futher down would be "Source Code for Avecta I: Ebora."

Next, a dialog box will ask for the destination directory, and whether you wish to send the program files to a folder. The destination directory may be a floppy, hard drive or RAM disk. If you wish to put the files in a folder, the program will offer you a default folder name. Press (Return) to use this name or edit the path directly. If the folder does not already exist, the program will create it. If you select drive A or B as your destination drive, the program will ask you if you want to format the destination disk. The menu program will then un-ARC the files directly to the destination drive, and will minimize disk swapping by analyzing the drive configuration you specified earlier.

Bonus Options

Each month, your START disk menu program will include special bonus information ranging from the issue's disk contents and coming attractions to special subscription offers and the latest-breaking Atari news. Click on the various menu buttons and scroll through the main menu window to read this information.

And There You Have It

For more detailed instructions, click on the Help button. Click on Exit to return to the Desktop. And that's all there is to it — un-ARCing START programs was never easier!

Credits

Your START disk format and interface was developed by some of the most talented programmers in the ST world. Contributing Editor **David Ramsden** wrote the interface for the menu program and the custom un-ARCing routines that are as much as 40 percent faster than ARCX.TTP. Contributing Editor **Dave Small** and **Dan Moore** wrote the Heidi formatter that made the back side of the START disk accessible for the first time. **Charles Johnson** of Codehead software wrote a custom version of the STARTGEM program that lets the menu program run at boot time even though it's GEM-based.

SYNCHRO EXPRESS...

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL DISK COPIER IS HERE!!

THE TOTAL DISK BACKUP SOLUTION!!

SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS AVAILABLE FOR BOTH ST AND AMIGA - PLEASE STATE WHICH REQUIRED.

NOW YOU CAN BACK-UP ANY DISK IN UNDER 50 SECONDS!!

BACKUP ANY DISK IN UNDER 50 SECONDS

CARTRIDGE CONNECTS TO PARALLEL (PRINTER) PORT

COMPLETE HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE SYSTEM $69.99*

YES IT'S TRUE! SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS A HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH "DIGITAL IMAGE COPYING". THIS IS THE METHOD THAT COMMERCIAL DUPLICATORS ACTUALLY USE TO MAKE THE ORIGINAL FROM THE MASTER DISK. DATA IS TRANSFERRED AS RAW DIGITAL INFORMATION.

CUSTOM LSI CHIP

LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

By using an on-board custom LSI Chip, Synchro Express has the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply and without any user knowledge. So it doesn't matter what kind of Data is there or whether the disk is "protected" - Synchro Express will make an identical "Clone" of your original without fuss. One external disk drive is required*.

- 100% SUCCESS? - in our recent tests we were unable to find a single program that Synchro Express could not backup - this includes ALL the latest Blockbusters and utilities!! Start protecting your software investment now.
- Remember this process is both simple and fast. No parameters or patches are required.
- Mecu Drive Control Program couldn't be simpler!! Select Number of Tracks, and that's it!! Don t be mislead by outrageous claims for "Nibbler" programs. This system can guarantee success by using the very Hardware/Software techniques that made the original!!

Why will Synchro Express succeed where others fail?

- Some programs now have very sophisticated protection including long tracks, Incryption, etc. But remember, whatever the programer comes up with, the disk then has to be commercially duplicated. That's where Synchro Express beats all others - it transfers data at MFM/TTL level, just like the duplicators.

POWER BY DESIGN

- Synchro Express is designed in Europe where "Digital Image Copying" is the present sensation. This device, with it's custom chip, goes even further by offering a complete system for under $70!!
- Manufactured in our European facility using the latest Surface Mount Techniques - Synchro Express is warranted for 6 months against manufacturing defects.

HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS FAST....

CALL TOLL FREE. 407 - 869 - 7477 ORDERS ONLY -

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH.
ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs.

WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS or CODS (ADD $2)

COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGIES

931 STATE ROAD, 434 SUITE 225, ALTAMONTE SPRINGS, FLORIDA 32714
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 407 - 869 - 7477

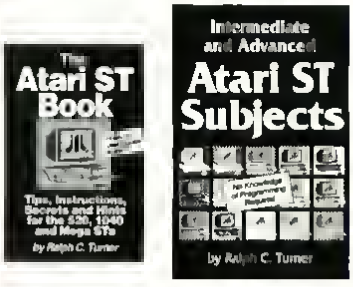
* ADD $4.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING ($10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)

CCT 1

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 045 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Ralph Turner's new book, Atari ST Subjects, covers hard drives, running IBM programs, disk structure and file recovery, connecting a 5 ¼ inch floppy drive, assembling your own hard drive system, sector and file editing, binary, hexadecimal and decimal codes, ASCII file problems, escape codes, miscellaneous tips, and much more. His Atari ST Book covers RAM disks, the AUTO folder, Desktop tricks, Installing an Application, adjusting the Control Panel's Palette Settings, Public Domain Software, Copying, Printers, Desk Accessories, Telecommunications, the Item Selector, and much more. Neither book requires a knowledge of programming. $16.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping each ($2.50 each to Canada). Check, Money Order, VISA or MasterCard. Index Legalis, P. O. Box 1822-48, Fairfield, IA 52556. (515) 472-2293

CIRCLE 099 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Price Breakthrough...

SupraDrive 20MB - $499 Retail

- High-performance SCSI hard disks drives for Atari 520ST™, 1040ST™, and MegaST™ computers
- Includes DMA pass-through and 25-pin SCSI output for daisy-chaining additional devices
- Daisy-chain up to 3 additional SupraDrives
- Works with the Atari Laser Printer
- Interface & software available separately to build your own drive system ($99.95)
- Includes the powerful SupFmt, SupEdit, and SupBoot programs:
  - Allows dividing disk into as many as 12 Logical Partitions
  - Supports autobooting from hard drive
  - Bad-sector mapping
  - Boot-sector editor
  - Supports most popular drives and controllers, including Adaptec and OMTI
- Excellent service and support

Available from your local dealer, or call:

Supra Corporation

1133 Commercial Way / Albany, OR 97321 USA
Fax: 503-926-9370 / Phone:503-967-9075

Orders: 1-800-727-8772

CIRCLE 023 ON READER SERVICE CARD

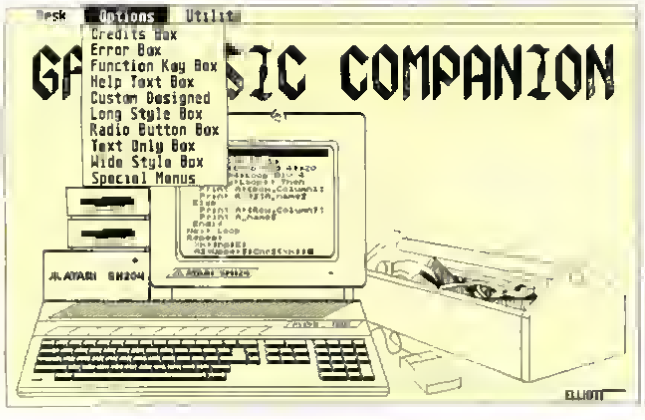
ON DISK

GFA companion

BY JOHN B. HOLDER

Design top-quality dialog boxes with COMPAN.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk.

In the past, designing a professional interface for your programs meant using a Resource Construction Set (RCS). Although these utilities make it easy to create dialog boxes and drop-down menus, integrating the resources into your BASIC program takes time and effort, especially since most RCSs on the ST are primarily geared toward C programmers. Now you can use GFA Companion to create the dialog boxes for you—*and it will automatically generate code you can merge directly into your GFA BASIC program.*



The GFA Companion, formerly a commercial product marketed by MichTron, lets you create customized dialog boxes and menu bars for your GFA BASIC programs. GFA Companion generates ASCII source code that you can merge directly into your program.

```
Sample Function Key Box

''Press Key Indicated To Toggle Values''

F1 = Option 1 is now off
F2 = Option 2 is now on
F3 = Option 3 is now off
F4 = Option 4 is now off
F5 = Option 5 is now on

Press the Spacebar to Exit
```

Create a function-key box for your program's users to set program parameters. The GFA Companion code draws the box and toggles the switches if the user presses a function key.

Features of GFA Companion include:

- Automatic generation of credit boxes, help screens, error boxes and function-key boxes.
- Automatic generation of custom dialog boxes with radio buttons and scroll bars.
- Automatic generation of ''Bottom Up'' menu bars or ''Detached'' menus that can appear anywhere on the screen.
- Fully commented GFA BASIC source code that you can merge directly into your program and begin to use immediately.

An Ideal Companion

To get started, boot your START disk; the START menu program runs automatically. Click on Prepare, then select GFA Companion. The program and associated data files will un-ARC

The GFA Companion, formerly a commercial product marketed by MichTron, is on your START disk this month. This powerful package lets you design sophisticated dialog boxes, text screens and menu bars—and creates code you can merge directly into your GFA BASIC programs. GFA Companion runs in medium or high resolution.

directly onto the destination drive you specify. Double-click on COMPAN2.PRG from a medium or high resolution Desktop; the files OVL010, OVL020, OVL030, GENCOLOR.RSC and GENMONO.RSC must be in the same directory as COMPAN2.PRG. GFA Companion was upgraded after its initial release; the newest version is 2.03. If you're running the program from a 520ST, you may need to disable your desk accessories and autorun programs in order to use GFA Companion.

GFA Companion is easy to use; in most cases you simply need to follow the program's prompts. When entering text, you can usually use the ST's [Alternate] and [Control] key combinations for special characters. Most of GFA Companion's menu options create a dialog box or menu bar. When you select one of these options, an alert box will ask if you really want to use that option; click on Yes to continue. At the end of each session, an alert box asks whether to Save or Abort your work; you must click on Save at this point if you want to save your work to disk.

GFA Companion uses the default file extension .LST. To use the listings in your program, run GFA BASIC, load your program, position your cursor at the end of the program and click on Merge from the menu at the top of the screen. Using the Item Selector box, click on the GFA Companion file to use. Each GFA Companion subroutine uses the same name as its filename. You must call the subroutine using either:

```
MYPROG.LST
  or
GOSUB MYPROG.LST
```

(In GFA BASIC 3.0 you can call a subroutine simply by using its name.)

Many subroutines will return a value in a global variable; if so, this will be completely documented so you can begin using the code immediately.

GFA Companion Menu Options

Desk

About Program: Program credits and version number

Options

Credits Box: Select this option and click on Yes to create a program-credits box. An outline of the box will appear on screen; at the prompt, enter the title. When you press [Return] to enter the line, an alert box will ask you whether the text style should be Normal, Bold or Italics. After you enter the title, you'll be prompted to enter 12 more lines of text. To enter a blank line, simply press [Return] at the prompt. The program will ask you to indicate the style for each line of text, and will center each line automatically. Enter *q or *Q at the prompt to abort.

Error Box: This option creates an alternative to the standard-form error-alert box used by GEM AES. Select this option and the error box will be displayed on screen; when you merge the code into your program and properly set an error trap this box will come up when there is an error and the routine will return the user's selection.

Function Key Box: Click here to define up to five function keys for keyboard input. You assign two strings to a function key; for example, "Insert Mode On" and "Insert Mode Off." When you finish assigning keys, save your work to disk. When you call the function-key procedure from inside your program, users can toggle options by pressing the appropriate key. To create a function-key box, select this option, then enter the title. The program will prompt you for five primary and secondary key definitions; enter "Quit" at the prompt to abort the process.

Help Text Box: This option lets you create multiple-page help screens. You can enter up to 500 lines of help with 42 characters on a line; each line is centered automatically. Type "Quit" at the prompt to save your help box. There are 12 lines of help on each page; when you save the listing the user will be able to scroll through the pages using the arrow keys.

Custom Designed: Select this op- ▶

tion to create customized dialog boxes; your dialog boxes can be as simple or as complicated as you wish. An alert box will ask whether to display resolution overlays; if you click on Yes, it will place a grid on the screen showing where the other resolutions would be in proportion to the current screen. The program will prompt you to draw the outside outline of the box. (After this, you'll be given an opportunity to Continue or Abort at each stage of the dialog-box creation process.) Continue in this manner to create three more boxes and an exit button inside the outline. (If you wish more or less than three boxes, you will need to modify the source-code listing that is generated by this option.) The program will ask if you wish to add a slider bar; if so, hold down the mouse button to position the slider and then release the button to set it in place.

The program will then ask if you wish to add text to your box. Text you type will appear at the mouse location. If you make a mistake, press the right mouse button to start over (the backspace and other editing keys do not work). Do not press [Return] to enter your text; move the mouse to position it and click the left mouse button. The text for the three selectable boxes will be inverted when the user clicks on this box, so if you enter the text outside of the box, be sure to modify the code so the text is visible at all times.

Long Style Box: This option creates a long information box that contains a title and up to 10 lines of test with 18 characters per line. Enter the box title (it will be centered and set in bold) and then the text, a line at a time, at the prompts.

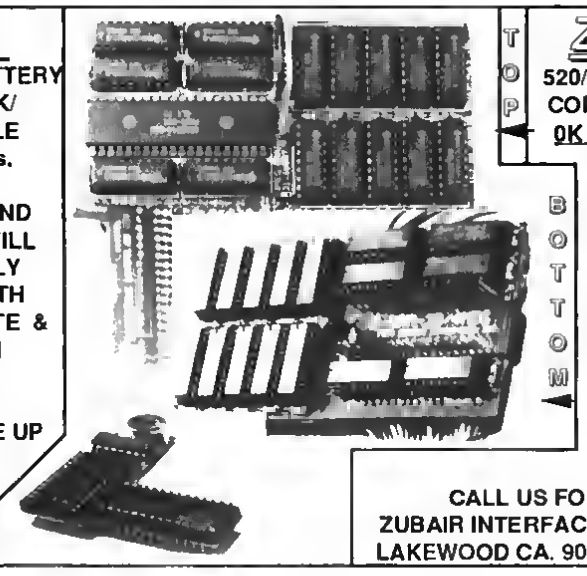
Radio Button Box: You can create a dialog box containing two, three, five or seven radio buttons; click on Help after selecting this option for more information on the possible combinations. You can enter a title for this box and then the selections that will appear under each box. Each box is of a fixed size; the labels appear under or next to the box. When you have entered the labels, an alert box gives the choice of labeling the buttons with a letter, number or nothing in each box.

Text Only Box: Select this option to create a free-form text box. Select the size to be a ½ size box (16 lines by 40 characters) or ¾ (18 lines by 61 characters). Next, select whether to have the text ragged (as you type it) or centered in the box. Type in your text; if you want to abort enter *q or *Q.

Wide Style Box: This option creates a wide information box for a title and four lines of text with 70 characters per line. The text is not centered; it is positioned on the screen the way you type it.

WE'RE ALL ST – AND ONLY ST!
START IS THE ONLY ALL-ST MAGAZINE PUBLISHED TODAY.
SUBSCRIBE NOW! CALL (800) 234-7001

ST/ime
LITHIUM 10-YR.BATTERY BACKED-UP CLOCK/ CALENDAR MODULE THAT FITS ALL ST's. INSTALL IT UNDER A TOS ROM CHIP AND ALL YOUR FILES WILL BE AUTOMATICALLY TIME-STAMPED WITH THE CORRECT DATE & TIME. COMES WITH DIGITAL CORNER CLOCK DISPLAY ACCESSORY. FREE UP CARTRIDGE PORT.
$59.95 ST/ime->



Z-RAM 3-D/4MEG
520/520STFM/1040 2.5 TO 4 MEG MEMORY COMPACT , SOLDERLESS UPGRADE KIT
0K $149.95 2 MEG $399.95 4 MEG $619.95
INNOVATIVE 3-D DOUBLE-DECKER BOARDS FIT ENTIRELY INTO VIDEO SHIFTER BOX OF ST. USES 1MEGABIT RAM. RELIABLE GROUND AND DATA CONNECTIONS MAKES THIS THE MEMORY UPGRADE FOR THE ST. NO TRACE CUTTING INVOLVED. DIAGNOSTICS, RAM DISK SOFTWARE INCLUDED.
$35.00 INSTALLTION SERVICE: SHIP YOUR ST & IN 72HRS. GET A MEGA
CALL US FOR INFO. & CURRENT PRICES
ZUBAIR INTERFACES , INC. 5243 B PARAMOUNT BLVD.
LAKEWOOD CA. 90712 (213) 408-6715 FAX (213) 408-6748

CIRCLE 070 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Special Menus: When you select this option, a detached menu will appear on the screen with three selections: GEM Menus, Detached Menus and Bottom Up Menus. Click on the menu's close box to abort, or select one of the three options to create a menu. GFA Companion will load the overlay code segment containing the menu generator; if the overlay (OVL010, OVL020 or OVL030) is not present on disk the program will ask you to retry (enter a disk containing the overlay) or abort.

The following three options are the submenus to Special Menus:

GEM Menus: This option creates standard GEM-style menus. At the main screen, press [1] to generate a menu, [2] for help or [3] to return to GFA Companion's main menu. When you press [1], a prompt will ask how many items will be in the menu (12-65). The number of items include all titles and menu items, as well as overhead for the Desk menu and slots for six desk accessories. (*Editor's note:* refer to your GFA BASIC documentation, or the December 1988 "Programming in BASIC" column for details on the GFA BASIC menu structure and command syntax.)

At the next screen, you'll see the current number of items in the menu and the number of items left to go. The first entry in the menu bar array is Desk and is labeled entry 0, the first slot available to you is slot 10. At the prompt, enter the text for each item and press [Return]. Next, press [T] if you entered a menu title or [I] for a menu item. Enter *q or *Q at the item prompt to save or abort the current menu.

When you're finished entering the menu information, an alert box will ask if you want to Save, Abort or View the menu; if you click on View, the program will display the menu list's contents and then ask whether to Save or Abort the menu.

Detached Menus: After the title screen, select the size for your detached menu: Tiny, Medium, Large or X-Large. The only difference is the string length of the title and items; click on Help Me! to see the specific lengths. Select the number of items for the menu (from 2-12), then enter the title and the text for the items.

Bottom Up Menus: The titles of bottom up menus appear at the bottom of the screen; the menu's contents appear when the user clicks on the title. Other than that, these menus work the same way as GEM drop-down menus. In fact, GFA Companion's bottom up menus are compatible with GEM windows, so you can use both in the same program to increase menu choices. When you select the option to generate a bottom up menu, an alert box will ask you which resolutions your program sup- ▶

MOUSE MASTER

Mouse/Joystick Port Controller

for the Atari ST

Are you frustrated by all the cable swapping to change between your mouse and joystick? Tired of the finger aerobics and the balancing act? Let Mouse Master swap for you! Mouse Master is an innovative device that allows you to instantly switch between your mouse and joystick (or trackball, etc.). It offers a third port to plug in a second joystick for easy accessibility and it does it all with style. Its compact case is custom designed to match the ST and a two foot cable is included for comfortable use by either right- or left-handers.

ONLY $39.95*

CIRCLE 034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

602-322-6100

**plus shipping & handling*
MC, Visa, CODs accepted

1135 N Jones Blvd • Tucson, AZ 85716

Practical Solutions®

CIRCLE 034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ports. Low resolution can only have three titles, medium or high resolution can have six titles. Enter the number of titles to use, then type in the text for the titles. Next, enter the items for each title; you may have up to 15 items of 12 characters each above titles. To stop entering items for a title, press the [Tab] key and [Return]. To abort menu entry, press [Escape] and [Return].

Utility

Quit: Quits GFA Companion.

What Version?: Click here to see the current version number.

Change Drives: This option sets a new destination drive for listings.

Use Desk.Acc: Click here to switch to a screen where menu options are disabled but desk accessories are enabled (on the main screen, desk accessories are grayed out).

Turn on Menu: This option returns you to the main-menu screen from the desk-accesory menu screen.

Using Companion Code

GFA Companion uses a temporary storage buffer (TEMPUSE$) for the screen so screen redraws are performed automatically by any GFA Companion subroutine your program calls.

You can move Companion's boxes around the screen and still read and recover the user's interaction with the box. The commented source code tells you which variables to change; typically these variables are Lx (far left x coordinate), Rx (far right x coordinate), Ty (top y coordinate) and By (bottom y coordinate). If you have a slider, its coordinates are generally Slx, Srx, Sty and Sby.

Most of the code GFA Companion generates is resolution-independent. There are, however, a few exceptions, and if you want to modify your code to work with all resolutions the best track is to modify the "move point" variables listed above: Lx, Rx, Ty and By.

Closing Remorks

I truly hope that you enjoy this program package as much as I enjoyed putting it together for you. I also hope that you'll enjoy a lot of saved hours of work, and a more professional user interface for your programs as a result of this product. ■

John B. Holder heads Marathon Computer Press, recent developers of VDOS ProQueue, the alternate desktop (reviewed in the October 1989 issue of START). He also wrote the program Vocabularian in the October 1988 issue of START.

John can be reached at Marathon Computer Press, P.O. Box 68503, Virginia Beach, VA 23455-9433, (804) 460-5227.

LIONHEART

BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

LOCATE HARD-TO-FIND SOFTWARE!

ECONOMETRICS - SALES & MARKET FORECASTING - FORECASTING & TIME-SERIES - QUALITY CONTROL - EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS - BUSINESS STATISTICS - MARKETING STATISTICS - DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS - MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS - CLUSTER ANALYSIS - PROJECT PLANNING - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - OPTIMIZATION - BIOMETRICS - REGRESSION - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - LINEAR AND NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING - RISK & BUSINESS SIMULATIONS - INVENTORY - PARAMETER & TOLERANCE DESIGN - ANOVA - AND MANY OTHERS!

Lionheart produces numerical analysis software of the finest quality. Turn your personal computer into your personal M.B.A. - a keen new employee at the right price! Gain an edge on the competition!

Prices range from $125 to $145 per title

SEND FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

P.O. BOX 379, ALBURG, VT 05440
TEL.: (514) 933-4918 FAX: (514) 939-3087

CIRCLE 014 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming to the... Disneyland Hotel

THE WORLD OF ATARI

Home Entertainment & Computer Expo

GENERAL ADMISSION
$5.00 1 - DAY
$7.00 2 - DAY
CHILDREN UNDER 12 FREE WITH PAID ADULT

This is the show you have all been waiting for! All of Atari's products on display and demonstrations of 2600, 7800, XE Game system, 8 bit computers, Atari ST and Mega computer system. See the Newest .. Products available for your Atari. Attend seminars and conferences on desktop publishing, programming and more!

Friday, April 6 is for the TRADE ONLY

THIS IS THE LARGEST ATARI SHOW HELD IN THE UNITED STATES. DON'T MISS IT!

April 6, 7 & 8, 1990

Friday 1PM - 5PM Saturday 10AM - 6PM • Sunday 10AM - 5PM

DISNEYLAND HOTEL
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA

Hotel, Tickets, and Special Discount Airfare
CALL FOR RESERVATIONS
(800) 842-9034 9 AM - 5 PM PST

Retail Dealers and Distributors are requested to pre register for admission to TRADE ONLY day April 6, 1990. NO FEE, pre registration is required. Call (503) 673-2259

CIRCLE 043 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Q: Which has the greatest speed, elegance and ease of handling?

1. The Porsche 928™

2. GFA BASIC 3.0™

you debug interactivly in the interpretive mode. Just try that with a Porsche 928.

Sure, the Porsche 928 is unique. It is designed for the independent spirit with high performance requirements.

GFA BASIC 3.0 is ***perfect* for expert and first-time programmers alike.** Designed specifically for the computer it runs on, GFA BASIC 3.0 enables you to easily exploit all the special capabilities of your Atari ST™.

Sure, the Porsche 928 handles like a dream. But just try to get a handle on one for only $139.95. From Antic Software, $139.95 gets you GFA BASIC 3.0 *and* the compiler.

Quite simply, **nothing in the world can write or compile your program faster, better, and easier than GFA BASIC 3.0.**

Of course, the Porsche 928 still *looks* sexier than GFA BASIC 3.0. But we're working on that.

GFA BASIC 3.0 with Compiler...$139.95
upgrade from GFA BASIC 2.0 ....$ 69.95
Return original disk

A: GFA BASIC, of course.

Sure, both are designed in Germany by engineers dedicated to being the best. And although Porsche has a truly enviable record on the race track, only GFA BASIC 3.0™ can claim to be the fastest of its kind. With over 300 commands and the ability to substitute a single keyword for a screenful of conventional code, GFA BASIC 3.0 boosts your programming speed like nothing on wheels.

Once compiled, you have the fastest running program you can write without an assembler.

Faster than C. Faster than Pascal. Faster than Modula 2.

And naturally, faster than any other BASIC.

Even writing code is fast, because GFA BASIC 3.0's remarkable smart editor instantly checks your syntax as you enter lines.

Sure, the Porsche 928 is the epitome of automotive elegance and timeless design. But it can't compile your program. Not only will GFA BASIC 3.0 compile your program, but **you'll only have to compile it once.** That's because in GFA BASIC 3.0

Don't get left behind by the fastest—BUY the fastest!

Drive to your favorite software dealer, or call 1-800-234-7001 now!

Antic Software

CIRCLE 006 ON READER SERVICE CARD Product #110

Antic is a trademark of Antic Software, Inc., GFA BASIC is a trademark of GFA Systemtechnik, West Germany; Porsche 928 is a trademark of Dr. Ing h.c. F. Porsche, AG West Germany Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp.

Unleash the Power

of Your Printer With

UltraScript™

ST™ & ST-1

PostScript® Language Compatible Interpreter

Upgrade your ATARI® personal computer system with PostScript language printing capabilities

Access a wide variety of PostScript applications with UltraScript ST

Achieve the professional typeset look you want by choosing from the same typefaces offered in most popular PostScript printers

Add PostScript compatible fonts as you need them

Break the PostScript price barrier: UltraScript ST is available for just $179. UltraScript ST-1 is available for just $229.

Available at your local ATARI dealer or order direct from:

IMAGEN Corporation
P.O. Box 58101
Dept. USST
Santa Clara, CA
95052-8101

Or call:
800/635-3997
or
408/986-9400

IMAGEN
A QMS Company

UltraScript ST Supports:

- MEGA 2™ and MEGA 4™
- SLM804™ laser printer
- 16 Typefaces including:
  Lucida®, Lucida Sans, Lucida Sans Typewriter, Lucida Hebrew, Lucida Symbol, Courier Roman and Symbol

UltraScript ST-1 Supports:

- Atari Personal Computer Systems with at least one megabyte of memory
  (including the 1040ST™, Mega 2, Mega 4 and the 520ST™ with a 1/2 megabyte to upgrade)
- 27 Typefaces including:
  The Lucida Family, plus Times, Helvetica and Courier
- The following printers:
  HP® DeskJet™, and Plus, HP LaserJet™ Series II Epson® FX, LX, LQ and compatible Dot Matrix Printers, IBM® Proprinter, IBM Graphics printer

CIRCLE 018 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Times ® Roman

Times Italic

Times Bold

Times Bold Italic

Helvetica ®

Helvetica Oblique

Helvetica Bold

Helvetica Bold Oblique

Helvetica Light

Helvetica Light Oblique

Helvetica Black

Helvetica Black Oblique

Helvetica Narrow

Helvetica Narrow Oblique

Helvetica Narrow Bold

Helvetica Narrow Bold Oblique

Courier

Courier Oblique

Courier Bold

Courier Bold Oblique

Palatino ®

Palatino Italic

Palatino Bold

Palatino Bold Italic

ITC Bookman ® Light

ITC Bookman Light Italic

ITC Bookman Demi

ITC Bookman Demi Italic

ITC Avant Garde Gothic ® Book

ITC Avant Garde Gothic Book Oblique

ITC Avant Garde Gothic Demi

ITC Avant Garde Gothic Demi Oblique

New Century Schoolbook ® Roman

New Century Schoolbook Italic

New Century Schoolbook Bold

New Century Schoolbook Bold Italic

Crescendo ™

ITC Zapf Chancery® Medium Italic

ITC Zapf Dingbats ®

Park Avenue

Hobo

STENCIL

Brush Script

Optima ®

Optima Oblique

Optima Bold

Optima Bold Oblique

ITC Garamond ® Light

ITC Garamond Light Italic

ITC Garamond Bold

ITC Garamond Bold Italic

ITC Souvenir ® Light

ITC Souvenir Light Italic

ITC Souvenir Demi

ITC Souvenir Demi Italic

ITC Lubalin Graph ® Book

ITC Lubalin Graph Book Oblique

ITC Lubalin Graph Demi

ITC Lubalin Graph Demi Oblique

ITC Korinna ® Regular

ITC Korinna Kursive Regular

ITC Korinna Bold

ITC Korinna Kursiv Bold

Univers ® 45 Light

Univers 45 Light Oblique

Univers 55

Univers 55 Oblique

Univers 65 Bold

Univers 65 Bold Oblique

Univers 75 Black

Univers 75 Black Oblique

Symbol δπλτψ

Cooper Black

Cooper Black Italic

ITC New Baskerville ® Roman

ITC New Baskerville Italic

ITC New Baskerville Bold

ITC New Baskerville Bold Italic

Futura ® Book

Futura Book Oblique

Futura Bold

Futura Bold Oblique

Eurostile

Eurostile Oblique

Eurostile Bold

Eurostile Bold Oblique

ITC Cheltenham ® Book

ITC Cheltenham Book Italic

ITC Cheltenham Bold

ITC Cheltenham Bold Italic

Lucida ® Roman

Lucida Italic

Lucida Bold

Lucida Bold Italic

Lucida Sans Roman

Lucida Sans Italic

Lucida Sans Bold

Lucida Sans Bold Italic

Lucida Calligraphy

Lucida Sans Typewriter Roman

Lucida Sans Typewriter Oblique

Lucida Sans Typewriter Bold

Lucida Sans Typewriter Bold Obl

Lucida Hebrew גוחאדהע

Lucida Hebrew Typewriter גוחאדהע

Lucida Symbol δπλτψ

The UltraScript Type Collection

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, UltraScript, and Crescendo of QMS, Inc. IMAGEN of IMAGEN Corporation, a QMS Company; Times, Helvetica, Palatino, Optima, and Univers of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries. Futura of Fundicion Tipografica Neufville S.A. Lucida of Bigelow & Holmes. ITC Avant Garde Gothic, ITC Bookman, ITC Cheltenham, ITC Garamond, ITC Korinna, ITC Lubalin Graph, ITC New Baskerville, ITC Souvenir, ITC Zapf Chancery, and ITC Zapf Dingbats of International Typeface Corporation. the Atari Logo, Atari ST, SLM804, Mega 2, Mega 4, 1040ST, and 520ST of Atari Corporation. HP LaserJet and DeskJet of Hewlett-Packard Company. Epson of Epson America. IBM and Proprinter of International Business Machines Corporation. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1989, IMAGEN Corporation, a QMS Company.

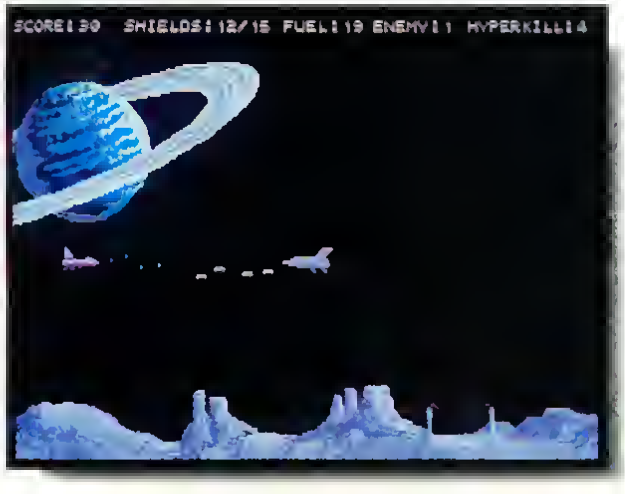
ON DISK

BY RON SCHAEFER, M.D.

ATTACK

Fast-Pased Shoot-em-up to Keep You on Your Toes

ATTACK! may remind you of the classic arcade game, Defender, but there's no one to rescue—you just have to stay alive and destroy anything that moves! It runs on a color monitor from low resolution and was written in GFA BASIC 3.0.



The bottle is on and the question is: How iong con you lost? ATTACKI was written In GFA BASIC 3.0 ond uses poge flipping for flicker-free onImotion. With greot grophics ond eosily modifiable code, you con customize ATTACKI to your heort's content (if you hove the GFA BASIC 3.0 Interpreter).

See if you con beot the top score in the file ATTACK.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk.

There are a few classic video game themes that never seem to grow old. Defender has been a stalwart of arcades and computer screens for almost a decade, but there are always ways to freshen up a classic and make it more playable than ever. ATTACK! is a refinement of the Defender theme that takes full advantage of the power of the ST and GFA BASIC 3.0.

Getting Started

To run ATTACK!, first boot this month's START disk; the START Menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "ATTACK!" The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. At the Desktop, double-click on GFABASRO.PRG and select ATTACK GFA. The files ATTACK.DAT and ATAK_TIT.PC1

must be in the same directory as GFABASRO.PRG and ATTACK.GFA. At the title screen, press any key to start the game.

Fly and Fight

Fly your Attack Fighter with a joystick; just move it in the direction you want to fly. Press the fire button to launch a missile from the nose of your craft. If you find yourself hopelessly outnumbered, press the space bar to activate the ultimate weapon, Hyperkill. A Hyperkill will destroy all enemy fighters on the screen at that time, but try not to squander them, as you only have five. Press [Q] to quit the game or press [P] to pause it. The game continues until you're outnumbered and destroyed.

At the top of the screen you'll see your score, shield status, fuel remaining, number of enemy remaining in the current wave and the number of remaining Hyperkills.

If you're good enough to make one of the top scores, you'll be asked to enter your name. Type it in, then press Return and your score will be saved to disk in the file HISCORES.DAT. To play again from the High Scores screen, click on Again; click on the Quit button to quit the game and return to the Desktop.

Refueling and Replacing Shields

Life is not perfect as an ATTACK! pilot. Although you start out with fully charged shields (10/10), each collision with an enemy Fighter or the ground costs you two shield charges and each enemy missile costs one. When your shields are depleted, your Attack Fighter will blow up. Also, your Attack Fighter can carry only a limited amount of fuel. As you accelerate or decelerate, you'll use up fuel. The less fuel you have, the slower your fighter will fly.

As you fly across the surface of the planet you'll notice two man-made artifacts, the Energy Towers and Charging Domes. The Energy Towers have a beam of red electrical energy flickering between them and the Charging Domes have flickering lights at their peaks. To refuel your Attack Fighter, carefully lower it into the energy beam. You'll hear a beep as you are slowly refueled. Your shields can also be recharged by touching the top of one of the blue Charging Domes with the red spot at the tail of your Attack Fighter. Again, you'll hear a tone as your shields recharge. Remember, if your shields reach 0/10 your ship will explode and the game is over.

The first wave is easy: it has only one ship. As you destroy each wave, a new one will appear, each with more enemy fighters than the last. There are six types of enemy fighters, all different in their characteristics—but I'll let you sort them out for yourself!

I've spent quite a few hours playing ATTACK! I told my wife it was for debugging!

Beware the Blitter Chips!

Those of you with blitter chips will have to turn them off to play ATTACK!, unless your reflexes are much better than mine. Play speed with the blitter chip is about twice as fast, since ATTACK! is very graphics intensive, the blitter's specialty. If you want to use the blitter chip and you own GFA BASIC 3.0, you can go into the source code and modify the characteristics of the enemy fighters. Try slowing them down by about half.

I encourage those of you with GFA BASIC 3.0 to take a look at the source code. It's well-commented, so that you can learn how ATTACK! works. Also, I have made the factors controlling difficulty easy to modify. If you think that the game is too easy, you can speed up the enemy, give them more maneuverability and firepower or do the opposite for an easier game.

On a side note: I love GFA BASIC; I have done a great deal of programming in Version 2.0, but this is my first major program using 3.0. The 3.0 editor makes writing source code a pleasure, the new commands add more power and the new interpreter speeds the whole thing up. Version 3.0 is now available from Antic Software, and I'm anxiously awaiting the compiler. *(Editor's Note:* By the time you read this, the GFA BASIC 3.0 Compiler should be available from Antic Software.)

I hope you have as much fun playing ATTACK! as I had writing it—but I doubt it. Once you get into it, programming is much more fun and rewarding than playing games. (Not that I didn't have to spend quite a few hours playing ATTACK! just to make sure I got all the bugs out. At least, that's what I told my wife!) ■

Ron Schaefer is an M.D., board-certified in internal medicine. Ron is also the president of Schaefer Supergraphics, which markets medical software for the ST.

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

WI Orders & Info
(414) 357-8181

SupraDrive

30 MB Supra Drive - ST
$579 Delivered*

30MB Mega Drive - ST
$629 Delivered*

40 MB Mega Drive - ST
$779 Delivered*

*FREE DELIVERY in the Contiguous 48 States

CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON OTHER Supra PRODUCTS!

PRINTERS

Panasonic

TAKE A LOOK!
1124 -24 PIN - NEW LOW PRICE! $299

1180 -192 CPS DRAFT/38 CPS NLQ 185
1191 -240 CPS DRAFT/48CPS NLQ CALL

star micronics

NX 1000 multifont 2 ..179
NX 1000 Rainbow 219
NX2400.....275

NEW MODELS

XB 24-10 NEW 439
XB 24-15 NEW 589
XR 1000 NEW 359
XR 1500 NEW 469

IMG SCANNER
$64.95

DVT HARD DRIVE TAPE BACK-UP
$179

ACCESSORIES

Drive Master	34.95
Maxx Flight Yoke	75.95
Monitor Master	34.95
Mouse Master	34.95
Mouse House	4.95
Mouse Pad	5.95
Tweetie Board	49.95
Video Key	64.95

3.5" Drive Cleaning Kit 5.95
6 Way Surge Protector 14.95

BRAND NAME DISKS

DOUBLE SIDED• DOUBLE DENSITY 3.5"
$10.95
GUARANTEED 100% ERROR-FREE
BOX OF 10 WITH PURCHASE

MIGRAPH HAND SCANNER

$429 Delivered
FREE DELIVERY In the Contiguous 48 States

ATARI ST PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

1st Math	22.95	Future Design Disk	19.95	GDOS Fonts	22.95	LDW Power	99.95
1st Word-Plus	67.95	Human Design Disk	19.95	Genesis	49.95	Logic Master	31.95
220 ST	32.95	Microbot Design Disk	19.95	GFA Basic 3.0	67.95	Logistik Jr.	67.95
3D Developer's Disk	19.95	Video Tiling Design Disk	19.95	Gin Patch	104.95	Macro Mouse	22.95
3D Font Package 1 or 2	17.95	Cyber Texture	32.95	Go Go ST	21.95	Magicol Myths	31.95
3D Plotter & Printer Driver	17.95	Cyber VCR	49.95	Graphmaker	38.95	Maps and Legends	22.95
8D Pool	22.95	Datamaps	17.95	Hard Drive Turbo Kit	39.95	Mark Williams C	114.95
A-Z-oo	19.95	Datamaps II	17.95	HI Soft Basic	48.95	Mark Williams CSD	43.95
Abacus Books	CALL	Dil Man 5.0	144.95	HI Soft C Interpreter	64.95	Master Cad	124.95
Adap	1549.95	Decimal Dungeon	24.95	HI Soft Dev Pak	64.95	Master Link ST	CALL
Adv of Sinbad	31.95	Degas Elite	38.95	HI Soft Pro Basic	104.95	Master Plan	68.95
Aesop Fables	31.95	Deluxe Minicom	39.95	HI Soft Werks	32.95	Master Tracks Pro	239.95
All About America	36.95	Digi-Drum	24.95	HI Soft Saved	25.95	Math Blaster Plus	32.95
Animal Kingdom	24.95	Digi Spec	29.95	Hot Wire	25.95	Math Wizard	24.95
Arabian Nights	31.95	Drafix	114.95	Hyper Font	49.95	Mavis Beacon Typing	32.95
Art and Film Director	48.95	Draw Art Pro	49.95	Hyper Switch	19.95	Micro Cookbook	32.95
Assempro	39.95	Desk Tp Pub Lib/Easy Draw	64.95	IB Copy	21.95	Midimax	31.95
Athena II	67.95	Dyna Cad	449.95	IB Disk Utility	21.95	Mighty Mail	32.95
Award Maker	24.95	Easy Draw	64.95	IB Hard Disk Back Up	21.95	Minicom	25.95
Back Pak	64.95	Easy Score	67.95	Informer The 1.04	67.95	Minix	67.95
Base Two	39.95	Easy Tools	82.95	Inerlink	24.95	Mother Goose	19.95
BBS 3-D	CALL	Fast	31.95	Invasion	19.95	Mouse Tracks	64.95
C-Breeze	25.95	Fingen	34.95	Juggler 2.0	32.95	Music Construction Set	33.95
Circuit Maker	67.95	Flash 1.6	19.95	KCS Level II	189.95	Music Studio 88	34.95
Copyist 2	159.95	Flashback	79.95	K-Graph 3	48.95	Navigator The	32.95
Crystal	149.95	Fleet Street Pub 2.0	92.95	Keyboard Contr Sequen	149.95	Neo Desk 2.0	31.95
Cyber Control	39.95	Fleet Street Pub Dlx	124.95	Keys	48.95	O Spooler	32.95
Cyber Paint	48.95	Font Pak 1 for Easy Draw	25.95	Kinerama	24.95	Omnifiles ST	22.95
Cyber Sculpt	64.95	Fontz	22.95	Labelmaster Elite	27.95	Page Stream (pub pro)	127.95
Cyber Studio The	58.95	Fraction Action	24.95	Londis of the Unicorn	21.95	Pointpro	32.95
Architecural Design Disk	19.95	Functions	17.95	Laser C 2.0	124.95	Partner Fonts 1 or 2	19.95
Cartoon Design Disk	19.95	Gen Plus	82.95	PC Intercomm C	44.95	Partner Forms	19.95

PC Ditto	64.95	Superbase Personal	46.95
Personal Draw Art I	19.95	Superbase Pro 3.0	189.95
Personal Money Mgr	32.95	Sympte Trac	414.95
PHASAR	58.95	Sync Trac	269.95
Powerplan	49.95	Technical Draw Art I	19.95
Preschool Kidprogs	25.95	Textpro	32.95
Printmaster Plus	24.95	Thunder	26.95
Art Gallery 1 or 2	24.95	Time Link	39.95
Art Gallery 3	19.95	Touch Up	134.95
Fonts & Borders/PM	22.95	Trimbase	64.95
Pro Copy	22.95	Tune Up	32.95
Profext	124.95	Tunesmith	87.95
Quickfan	22.95	Turbo ST	32.95
Ray Trace	52.95	Ultrascript ST	149.95
Read & Rhyme	24.95	Unispec	34.95
Read-A-Rama	31.95	Utilities	19.95
Regent Base 2	79.95	Utility Plus	39.95
Regent Word II Student	17.95	Video Key	64.95
Replay 4	89.95	VIP Professional	92.95
Revolver	32.95	Word Quest	19.95
Roland D/110	74.95	Word-Up	48.95
Scan Art	32.95		
Scan Pix Illustrations	24.95		
Scan Pix Pets and Animals	24.95		
Scan Pix Religious &Holidays	24.95		
Score Writer	25.95		
Shadow	19.95		
Space Math	25.95		
Spectrum 512	43.95		
ST Control	64.95		
ST Replay 4	89.95		
Super Charged EZ Draw	99.95		

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT - CALL!

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003

WISCONSIN ORDERS & INFORMATION
(414) 357-8181 FAX (414) 357-7814
P.O. Box 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

Since 1982

ComputAbility Consumer Electronics

STR 12-89

Order Toll Free 800-558-0003

Seagate SUPER SALE

ST-125N	20 MEG-SCSI	279
ST-138N	30 MEG-SCSI	315
ST-157N	49 MEG-SCSI	349
ST-177N	60 MEG-SCSI	569
ST-225N	20 MEG-SCSI	265
ST-251N	40 MEG-SCSI	375
ST-277N	60 MEG-SCSI	415
ST-296N	80 MEG-SCSI	479

JOYSTICKS

Epyx 500XJ	12.95
Suncom Slikstick	6.95
Tac 2	9.95
Tac 3	13.95
Tac 5	14.95
Wico Bat Handle	17.95
Wico 3 Way	21.95
Wico Ergo Stick	17.95

JOYSTICK PRICES GOOD WITH ANY OTHER PURCHASE

ICD FA²ST HARD DRIVE KIT

ALL HARD DRIVES ARE Seagate SCSI

SINGLE 3.5" DRIVES

ST-138N 30 MEG . . . 629 DEL*
ST-157N 49 MEG . . . 669 DEL*
ST-177N 60 MEG . . . 899 DEL*

DUAL 3.5" DRIVES

2-ST-138N 30 MEG . . . .969 DEL*
2-ST-157N 49 MEG . . .1049 DEL*
2-ST-177N 60 MEG . . .1499 DEL*

*FREE DELIVERY in the Contiguous 48 States

FEATURES Built in time clock with battery backup • Low-noise fan for efficient cooling • Under-monitor design requires no additional desk space and provides a monitor stand for ST computers • Adjustable legs adjust the monitor and provide cable clearance • Allows booting directly from the hard drive • Handler provides error checking on the DMA bus.

MODEM PACKAGES

ALL PACKAGES INCLUDE:
- Choice of modem below
- Flash V1.6 Software
- ST Modem Cable

Supra 2400 $129

Avatex 2400HC $159

Avatex 2400E $139 NEW

ATARI ST RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

3D Break Thru	25.95	Clue Master Detective	26.95	Gauntlet II	32.95	Manhunter San Fran	32.95	Road Raider	32.95	Temple of Doom	32.95
Aaargh	26.95	Colony The	32.95	Gold Rush	25.95	Maniac Mansion	29.95	Road Wars	20.95	Tempus 2	49.95
Action Fighter	25.95	Colossus Chess	22.95	Goldrunner 2	25.95	Maniax	17.95	Roadrunner	32.95	Terror Pods	25.95
After Burner	32.95	Combat Course	25.95	Gunship	35.95	Marble Madness	14.95	Rocket Ranger	31.95	Test Drive	25.95
Airball	24.95	Comp Guide/Solar Sys	36.95	Harley Davidson	32.95	Menace	19.95	Rubicon Alliance	20.95	Tetra Quest	25.95
Airball Construction Kit	17.95	Corruption	29.95	Harrier Combat Simulator	32.95	Metrocross	17.95	RVF Honda	25.95	Tetris	21.95
Alcon	14.95	Crash Garrett	25.95	Hero s of the Lance	25.95	Metropolis 2000 ST	22.95	S.D.I.	32.95	Their Finest Hour/Britain	38.95
Alien Syndrome	25.95	Crazy Cars	25.95	Hillsfar	32.95	Micro League Baseball II	39.95	Savage	22.95	Three Stooges	32.95
All Aboard	17.95	Curse Buster	19.95	Hint Disk for Bard's Tale	16.95	Moebius	24.95	Scrabble	25.95	Thud Ridge	CALL
Alternate Reality	25.95	Cyber Complex	16.95	Hit Disk #1 (Michtron)	32.95	Monopoly	25.95	Search For The Titanic	25.95	Thunder Blade	32.95
Android Decision	22.95	Dark Side	25.95	Hit Disk #2 (Michtron)	32.95	Murder at the Atlantic	25.95	Shadowgate	32.95	Time and Magic	26.95
Annals of Rome	22.95	Deathbringer	25.95	Home Casino	25.95	Netherworld	22.95	Shinobi	CALL	Time Bandits See Hit Dk #2	
Archipelagos	24.95	Death Sword	19.95	Hostage	29.95	Night of the Town	22.95	Shogun	CALL	Times of Lore	25.95
Artic Fox	13.95	Defender of Crown	32.95	Hunt for Red October	33.95	Obliterator	25.95	Shoot the Moon	25.95	Titan	29.95
Arkanoid II	19.95	Deja Vu	32.95	Ikari Warrior	25.95	Off Shore Warrior	25.95	Shuttlepuck Cafe	25.95	Tonic Tile	25.95
Art & Film Director	48.95	Deja Vu II-LasVegas	32.95	Impossible Mission II	14.95	Oids	21.95	Shuttle	225.95	Tower Toppler	32.95
Artura	26.95	Demon s Winter	26.95	Indiana Jones: Last Crusade -		Omega Run	25.95	Silent Service	25.95	Trade of Honor	32.95
Attack on London	21.95	Devon Aire Dia Caper	32.95	Action	26.95	Operation Wolf	19.95	Skipheed	22.95	Typhoon Thompson	22.95
Awesome Arcade Act	32.95	Double Dragon	26.95	Graphic	32.95	Outrun	32.95	Sinbad	32.95	Ultima III or IV	38.95
Axe of Rage	32.95	Dragon Force	32.95	International Soccer	25.95	Overlord	25.95	Skate Wars	32.95	Undersea Commando	32.95
Balance of Power 1990	32.95	Dream Zone	25.95	Jet	32.95	Paladin	25.95	Sky Blaster	16.95	Uninvited	32.95
Ballistix	19.95	Dungeon Master Part II	15.95	Joan of Arc	29.95	Paper Boy	32.95	Sky Chase	CALL	Universe II	32.95
Barbarian	25.95	Dungeonmaster	24.95	Journey	CALL	Phantasm	22.95	Skyfox	14.95	Vampire s Empire	18.95
Bard s Tale	31.95	Eliminator	22.95	Jug	25.95	Pirate!	28.95	Sorcerer Lord	23.95	Vegas Gambler	22.95
Batman	25.95	Empire	31.95	Karateka	22.95	Platoon	25.95	Space Harrier	32.95	Virus	19.95
Battle Chess	32.95	Excelon	22.95	K. Van Eron s Pro Soccer	22.95	Police Quest	32.95	Space Quest 1 or 2	32.95	War In the Middle Earth	32.95
Battle Ship	19.95	Extensor	16.95	King of Chicago	32.95	Pool of Radiance	32.95	Space Quest 3	38.95	War Ship	38.95
Battlehawks 1942	32.95	F-15 Strike Eagle	25.95	King s Quest 1,2,3,4	32.95	Populous	32.95	Space Racer	19.95	Wargame Const Set	22.95
Battletech	32.95	F-16 Combat Pilot	32.95	Kosmic Krieg	25.95	Powerdrome	26.95	Spitfire 40	CALL	Weird Dreams	25.95
Baal	19.95	F-40 Pursuit Simulator	44.95	Kristal The	31.95	Prism	24.95	STAC The Adv Creator	44.95	Western Games	14.95
Better Dead Than Alien	21.95	Falcon	32.95	Lancelot	26.95	Pro Soccer	22.95	Star Command	33.95	Willow	25.95
Black Cauldron	25.95	Fast Track	25.95	Leathernecks See Hit Dk #2		Q-Ball	19.95	Star Fleet	134.95	Winter Games	14.95
Block Buster	25.95	Federation	32.95	Leathernecks 4 Player Adp	13.95	Qix	19.95	Star Glider II	29.95	Wizard Wars	CALL
Breech	25.95	Ferrari Formula One	32.95	Leisure Suit Larry	25.95	Questron II	31.95	Star Wars	25.95	Wizard s Crown	25.95
Bridge 5.0	22.95	Fiendish Freddy	32.95	Leisure Suit Larry 2	32.95	Rambo III	19.95	Stellar Crusade	38.95	World Games	14.95
Bubble Bobble	19.95	Final Assault	14.95	License to Kill	22.95	Rampage	32.95	STOS The Game Creator	38.95	WWF Micro Wrestling	30.95
Calamus	199.95	Fire and Forget	25.95	Lock On	25.95	Raston	26.95	Strip Poker	225.95	Zack McKracken	29.95
Font Editor - Calamus	64.95	Fire-Brigade	32.95	Lombard Rally	24.95	Rebel Universe	25.95	Female Data	16.95	Zany Golf	26.95
California Games	32.95	Fire Zone	23.95	Loom	38.95	Red Lightning	39.95	Sub Battle Simulator	14.95	Zero Gravity	19.95
Captain Blood	32.95	Flight Simulator II	32.95	Lords of Conquest	13.95	Red Storm Over London	CALL	Super Star Hockey	32.95		
Captain Fizz	19.95	Foundation Waste	24.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	32.95	Reel Fish in	29.95	Super Star Soccer	32.95		
Centerfold Squares	19.95	Galactic Conqueror	44.95	Lori Dutchman Mine	32.95	Renegade	19.95	T.V. Sports Football	32.95		
Chessmaster 2000	28.95	Games: Summer Ed	25.95	Major Motion	See Hit Dk #2	Rick Dangerous	22.95	Tanglewood	See Hit Dk #2		
Chronoquest	32.95	Games: Winter Ed	25.95	Manhunter New York	32.95	Risk	25.95	Techno Cop	32.95		

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT - CALL!

ORDER INFORMATION: Please specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School POs welcome. C.O.D. charges are $4.00. In continental USA include $3.00 for software orders 8% shipping for hardware minimum $5.00. Master Card and Visa please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders please add 6% shipping, minimum $6.00. All other foreign orders add 16% shipping, minimum $15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental USA are shipped first class insured US Mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount you will be charged the additional amount to get your package to you quickly and safely. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

RIO DATEL COMPUTERS

800-782-9110

*ORDERS ONLY MON-SAT 8AM-6PM (PACIFIC TIME)

CUST SERVICE
TECH SUPPORT
702-454-7700
TU-SA 10AM-6PM

FAX. 702-454-7700

AUTHORIZED ATARI SERVICE CENTER

COMPLETE LINE OF HARDWARE & SOFTWARE IN STOCK

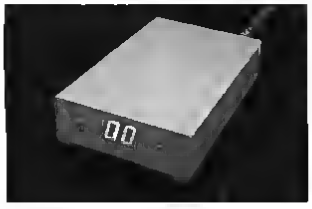
GENISCAN ST

*Easy to handle Scanner featuring 4 1/8" scanning width & 400dpi resolution enables you to raproduce graphics & text on your computer screen *Optical Character Recognition Mode will capture text images from the page & save them in format ready for conversion to text file suitable for word processor *Package includes GS-4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software *Powerful partner to Desk Top Publishing *Printout for Epson compatibles *Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price *Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast *Cut & paste editing of images *Save images as IMG, Degas, Neo etc - **ONLY $299.95**

OCR SOFTWARE - *Teach your Atari to read !*

*Optical character recognition software converts scanned text to ascii*Use converted text in your word processor*No more manual transcribing of text*Uses special scanning mode of the Geniscan ST*Learn mode lets you teach your computer any font - **ONLY $89.95**

TRACKMASTER ST



*Trackmaster track display unit is a must for the disk hacker*Simply plugs into disk drive port of the ST*Displays track number, disk side and read/write status as the head moves along the disk*Two-digit LED display*Displays up to track 85*Works on both internal and external drives (switchable)*Complete hardware solution - no software required - **ONLY $59.95**

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	24.95
ABCD Switchbox	39.95
Printer Cables, 6 ft	14.95
Modem Cables 6 ft	14.95
Serial Cables 6 ft	9.95
Parallel Cables 6 ft	9.95
Gender Changer M/M F/F	4.95
Null Modem Adaptor	4.95
RS232 Surge Protector	9.95
RS232 Wiring Box	14.95
Diskette Holder 3.5",50 disk capacity	6.95
6 Outlet Surge Protector Wall Mount	9.95
Bulk 3.5 Disks 50 Pack	39.50
Printer Ribbons. (Star,Panasonic)	4.95
3.5" Head Cleaning Kit	4.95

EPROM BOARD

*Complete Eprom Board & case *Accepts up to 4 X 27256 Eproms *Mapped into the cartridge area - **ONLY $24.95**

SAMPLER STUDIO

*A complete sound sampling package *100% machine code for real time functions *Saved files are compatible with other sampling systems *Sequencer for playback via keyboard or MIDI input - **ONLY $99.95**

ADVANCED ART STUDIO

*All the facilities needed for computer artwork, sprite & game design in one powerful but simple to use system *Graphic tools for home & professional use *Animated sprite designer & world map creator *Icon driven toolbox with on-screen help *16 color lo res mode operation - **ONLY $29.95**

SKYPLOT

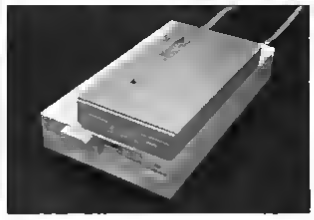
*Most advanced features of any astronomy prg *Covers 17,000 stars, planets & nebular objects *On line help *Zoom display thru 12 orders of magnitude *Several star chart formats supported *3D views *Search command *Compute Eclipse, transits & conjunctions *supports med & hi res display *requires 1 meg mem - **ONLY$49.95**

ST COPY DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

Copy even highly protected programs in under 60 seconds!!
Copy MS DOS protected programs with equal ease !!

*Works with one drive or two*Copy between 5.25" and 3.5" drives*Multiple copy option allows many backups from one original *Copy 1 or 2 sides up to 85 tracks *Special format parameters for non standard formats *Unique "INFO ANALYSER" displays vital disc parameters including sector distribution, dispersion, interleave, etc *Easy to use Icon driven program takes the mystery out of Disc backup - **ONLY $39.95** **Upgrades ONLY $12.00**

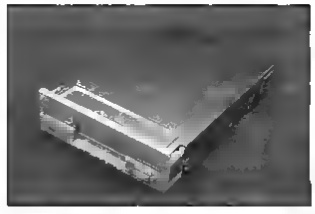
3.5" & 5.25" EXTERNAL DRIVES



3.5" - *Slimline extra low profile unit *Top quality drive mechanism*Fully compatible - 1 meg unformatted capacity*Can be formatted to 85 tracks and 11 sectors - **ONLY $159.95**

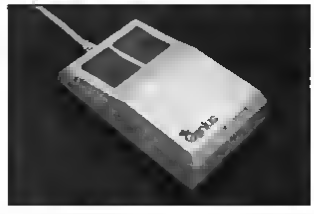
5.25"- *Operate in 40 or 80 track mode*Rear panel switches to configure ALL combinations of computer model and track modes*Perfect for use with PC Ditto- **ONLY $179.95**

1 MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE



*Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 Meg unit*Top quality drive unit- Easily fitted- Full instructions*Direct plug in replacement*No special skills or tools required*Minor modification to enclosure is required*When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important - **ONLY $119.95**

REPLACEMENT MOUSE



Twice the tracking speed of the Atari mouse !
*No more mouse doublers required*Softer more positive button clicking*More consistent double click*Extra long 6 foot connecting cord*highest quality mechanical parts for for longer life and consistent positioning
- **ONLY $44.95**

ST SUPERTOOLKIT

*Whole disk Track & Sector Edit *Read up to 85 tracks and 255 sectors! *Super HiRes display works with Mono monitor only *3 different editor modes Drive, Disk or File *Direct select function for Bootsector, Directory sector *Fully Menu/Icon driven *HEX / ACSII edit modes directly on the disk *Perfect for the disk hacker - **ONLY $24.95**

ST TIMEKEEPER

*Simple plug in battery backed calender clock cartridge*Fits into cartridge port*On-board clock chip*Lithium battery backed to last up to 5 years*Automatically adjusts for leap year etc*Complete with install disk and corner clock display*Exact time, date etc available on power up
- **ONLY $49.95**

PC DITTO II - $249.95

PC DITTO II + 5.25" DRIVE - $419.95

PC DITTO II + 5.25" DRIVE + DRIVE SWITCH - $451.95

HARD DRIVES - MODEMS - SOFTWARE --- $CALL

ALL THE LATEST EUROPEAN SOFTWARE

CALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

AERCO MEMORY BOARD UPGRADES

ABSOLUTELY THE EASIEST INSTALLATION - UNPOPULATED BOARD - $139.95
* 1/2 MEG RAM - $80.00 * 2MEG RAM - $240.00 * 4MEG RAM - $480.00

COMPLETE LINE OF MIDI PRODUCTS

AUTHORIZED ATARI SERVICE CENTER

LET US REPAIR YOUR EQUIPMENT - 5 DAY REPAIR OR THE SHIPPING IS FREE $ CALL

MANY OTHER ITEMS IN STOCK - IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICES

RIO / DATEL
3430 E. TROPICANA AVE #67
LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

*Add $4.00 shipping/handling in the continental U.S. $7.00 - PR, AK, HI, FPO, APO. $10.00 Canada/Mex. C.O.D. orders add $3.00 to above charges. SPECIFIY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER. VISA/MC/Checks/Money Orders/C.O.D. Accepted. Please call for return authorization number - returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. We reserve the right to substitute products of different appearance but equal quality and function for items pictured above. Prices subject to change without notice.

800-782-9110
702-454-7700
IN NEVADA

CIRCLE 050 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY EARL TOMAN

WORD PUZZLE DESIGNER

If you're a hidden-word puzzle fan, you'll find Earl Toman's Word Puzzle Designer especially appealing. With it, you can create puzzles in a variety of shapes and sizes with as many as 80 words automatically hidden—horizontally, vertically, diagonally, frontwards and backwards! Word Puzzle Designer was written in GFA BASIC 2.0 and runs on color and monochrome systems.

Puzzling patterns can be found in the file WORDPUZL.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk.

Hidden-word puzzles can be deceiving—on the surface, it seems all you have to do is find each of the words in the given list. But after a few tries, you give up on the first word and go on to the next—and the next. Pretty soon you're convinced that *none* of the words are in the puzzle, but you keep on trying anyway.

Word Puzzle Designer lets you create customized hidden-word puzzles in a variety of shapes and sizes. And once your puzzle is created, it can then be previewed on the screen and printed out. If you want, you can even print a solution.

To run Word Puzzle Designer, boot this month's START disk; the START menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "Word Puzzle Designer." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination drive you specify. At the Desktop, double-click on WORDPUZL.PRG and start creating your puzzle. Word Puzzle Designer was ▶

written in GFA BASIC 2.0 and runs in medium and high resolution.

Quick Overview

Let's make a puzzle right away to see how easy Word Puzzle Designer is to use. At the title screen, press any key to get started in the program.

Under Pattern on the menu bar, click on Create. You'll then be asked to type in the number of rows you want your puzzle's pattern to have and then the number of columns. After you answer these questions, a grid of pound signs (#) will appear with a dialog box.

Now click on OK and you're free to edit the grid to any shape you wish. Here Word Puzzle Designer becomes a kind of drawing program where you can create anything from a circle to a square—even a silhouette of the Enterprise from *Star Trek* (one of the sample patterns included with the program).

When you're finished creating your pattern, click on both mouse buttons at the same time. Now, under Wordlist on the menu bar, click on New Wordlist. The program will prompt you to type in your chosen words. Type in as many as you wish—the program accepts up to 80 words.

After you've typed in all your words, press [Return] at a blank line and click on Build Puzzle under Puzzle on the menu bar. You'll then be asked whether you want your puzzle printed out or displayed on the screen. Click on your choice and watch as your completed puzzle appears before your eyes. When you're through viewing the puzzle, click the mouse or press any key. An alert box will ask you if you want to print the hidden-word directory; if you answer Yes, the program will show a list of the words and their locations in the puzzle.

Word Puzzle Designer's Menu Bar

At the top of Word Puzzle Designer's main screen, you'll see a menu bar that contains five choices: Pattern, Wordlist, Options, Puzzle and Done.

Drop-Down Menus

Pattern

Create: Use this option to create a new pattern for a puzzle. You'll be prompted with questions of how

continues on page 68

Get A Complete

START
#1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST

Call

800-234-7001

(6 am to 6 pm Monday through Friday PST)

Get the disk in your hands fast!

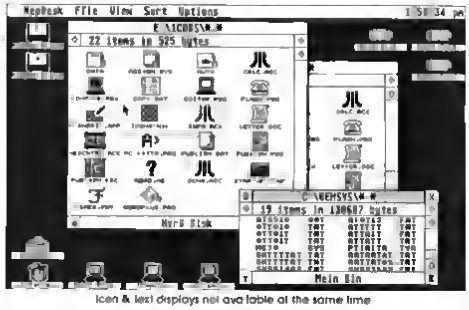
Ask for

SDS 1289

For same day service ask for the disk desk.

NeoDesk 2.0

The Desktop Alternative



Icon & text displays not available at the same time

The Ultimate Upgrade for the Atari ST!!

NeoDesk is a complete replacement for the built-in GEM desktop. Its hundreds of features are clearly documented in an 85+ page illustrated manual. Once you try NeoDesk you will never went to use the old desktop again!

Features Include: High-speed file and disk operations (no more multiple disk swaps!) · Unique custom file icons for any file (includes icon editor) · Place commonly used file icons right on the desktop · Run these from the mouse or keyboard (hot keys) · Twenty character editable disk volume name · Replacement control panel with corner clock and screen saver · Printer queue · Keyboard equivalents for all commands · Mono & color support · Improved disk formatting · Enhanced install application (This one works!) · File templates · 25%–30% faster windows · Requires less than 21K of RAM · Place a picture on the desktop · Multiple desktops · Many more!

For Only $49.95

GRIBNIF SOFTWARE

Orders only (800) 999-GRIB • Inquiries (413) 584-7887
Fax (413) 584-2565 • P.O. Box 350 • Hadley, MA 01035

CIRCLE **073** ON READER SERVICE CARD

START YOUR HOLIDAY WITH START

This holiday season give your friends and family -- not to mention their STs -- something to thank you for all year long: a subscription to START Magazine. With its timely news, insightful reviews and great programs on disk, START brings you hours and hours of pleasure *every month of the year.*

But what's all that giving without a little receiving? When you order a gift subscription (including your own renewal) at START's regular low rate of $79.95 per year (that's almost $100 off single copy price!) we'll send you -- free of charge -- your choice of three popular product from Antic Software, each specially designed to get the most out of your ST:

1. **CAD-3D 1.0.** *-- a $29.95 value! --*
   From top ST programmer Tom Hudson, CAD-3D lets you design solid or wire frame objects.
2. **Shoot the Moon.** *-- a $39.94 value! --*
   Classic arcade thrills with a new twist.
3. **Concepts in Programming -- a $24.95 value!**
   Great GFA BASIC 2.0 and 3.0 tutorial manual.

Supplies are limited so please note your first, second and third choices. But you'd better hurry-- the sooner you send in your paid order the better chance you'll have to receive your number one choice. And with a give away like this you won't want to wait!

P.S. All gift orders will receive gift cards from START announcing your gift.

To take advantage of START's once-in-a lifetime, money-saving offer, call 1-800-234-7001 now.

START *more than just a magazine*

❑ **YES!** I wish to take advantage of this unbelievable Christmas Offer worth over ***$129.00 in savings.*** I am entering the following gift subscriptions

Send Gift to:

Name

Address

City State Zip

My name

Address

City State Zip

I wish to receive (mark order of preference)

__ CAD-3D 1.0
__ Shoot the Moon
__ Concepts in Programming

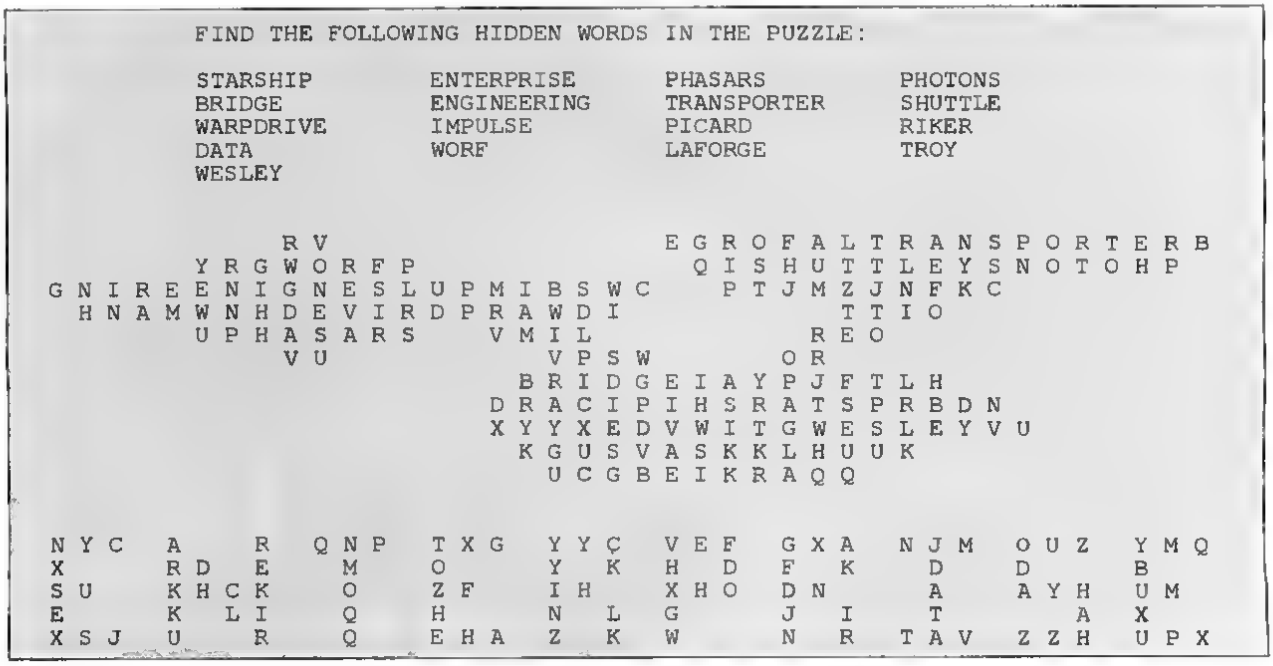
❑ I am enclosing payment ❑ Bill Me ❑ MC ❑ Visa

Card # Exp Date

Signature **AC89**

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue Canada & Mexico residents add $18 per year Foreign subscriber (not including Canada) must send full payment Payment in U S funds. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax
*For additional orders please use different sheet of paper

Send to: START: P.O. BOX 3805, ESCONDIDO CA 92025



many rows and columns you want the puzzle to include. A rectangular pattern is then painted on the screen. A pound sign (#) indicates where letters will appear in the puzzle. You can use the mouse to erase or fill this design to make whatever puzzle shape you wish. Note that only every second column is used in the pattern. This is because a puzzle looks too compressed when letters are printed in each column.

SIDELINE SOFTWARE
840 N.W. 57th Court - Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309 - (305) 771-2161
IMPORTERS OF FINE EUROPEAN SOFTWARE
VISA
1-800-888-9273
MasterCard
FAX (305) 772-0334

Bloodwych	32.00
Asteroth	32.00
Xenon II	32.00
Rainbow Island	32.00
Conflict: Europe	32.00
Targhan	32.00
Rick Dangerous	30.00
H-A-T-E	30.00
Mr. Heli	30.00
Passing Shot Tennis	30.00
Wierd Dreams	30.00
KULT	30.00
New Zealand Story	30.00
Spherical	30.00
Story So Far III Live and let Die, Bombjack, Thundercats, Space Harrier	30.00
Triad 3 Pack Barbarian, Defender of Crown, Starglider	15.00

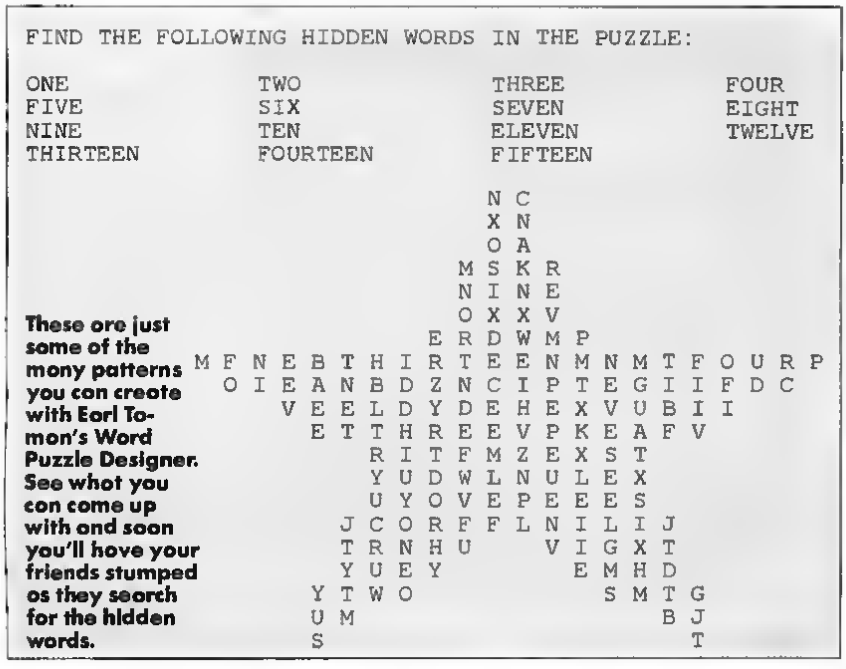
CALL US - NEW TITLES DAILY ! !

UK MAGAZINES

ST ACTION - With Disk	$8.00
ST USER - With Disk	$8.00
ST FORMAT - With Disk	$8.00
ST WORLD	$5.00
THE ONE	$5.00
THE GAMES MACHINE	$5.00
ACE	$5.00

Yearly Subscriptions Also Available

ATARI ST SERVICE
520, 1040, MEGA, XL & XE
UPGRADES & PARTS
ALSO AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 020 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Edit: Click here to edit your existing pattern or one you've loaded. As in Create, use the mouse to modify the pattern as desired.

New: This option is nearly identical in function to the Create option, except that it clears the screen of the pattern you're currently working on and lets you start over again.

Print: Select this option to print a pattern. Note that this option prints out your pattern-grid only

Save: Click here to call up a file-selector box to save your pattern-grid to disk. Save your file with the extender .PAT (this is the default extender).

Load: Use this option to load a saved puzzle pattern from disk.

Wordlist

New Wordlist: Use this option to enter the list of words that will be hidden in the puzzle. You'll be prompted to type in each word. To end the list, press [Return] at a blank line. Although you can enter up to 80 words, you'll find a list of around 15 words to be more practical. Also, a word cannot be more than 15 letters. If you wish to redo your entire wordlist, simply choose this option again and your original list will be written ▶

TOAD COMPUTERS

The Hard Disk Specialists

ICD's FAST Hard Drives Include A Built In Clock, Fan, and Power Supply, And Are Totally Expandable!

AS LOW AS $499! ICD's FAST System

FAST 3.5" Drives		FAST 5.25" Drives	
20 MB 40ms	$525	**20MB 65ms**	**$499**
20 MB 28ms	$545	40 MB 40ms	$595
30 MB 40ms	$575	40 MB 28ms	$647
30 MB 28ms	$595	65 MB 40ms	$684
50 MB 40ms	$625	65 MB 28ms	$703
50 MB 28ms	**$657**	**85 MB 28ms**	**$739**
100 MB 40 ms	**$969**	**All Software Included!**	

Two 3.5" Drives or One 5.25" Drive May Be Placed Inside the FAST Case. Let Us Know If You Require a Special Configuration. CALL FOR LATEST LOW LOW PRICING!

(301) 544-6943

TOAD COMPUTERS

556 Baltimore Annapolis Blvd., Severna Park, MD 21146

These prices reflect a 4% discount for money orders, certified, or personal checks. We accept Visa, MC, and Discover. MO residents add 5% sales tax. Call if you have further questions.

FREE SHIPPING!!

CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEED SPEED?

RELY ON TURBO ST!

Turbo ST turns your Atari ST into a speed demon. Check out **Turbo ST** at your local dealer or download our free demo from your favorite bulletin board.

Upgrades to version 1.8 are only $5 with your original disk. For more information, call (407) 657-4611, or write to SofTrek, P.O. Box 5257, Winter Park, FL 32793.

CIRCLE 078 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You're free to edit the grid to any shape you wish.

over.

Print Wordlist: When you select this option, you'll be asked whether you want the list printed to the screen or to the printer.

Add Words: Words you add are appended to the end of the existing wordlist.

Edit Wordlist: Use this option to edit a wordlist. Click here and you'll see the Main Menu screen replaced by the Edit Wordlist Menu. At the top of that screen you'll see your list of words. Right-click to delete the word (right-click again to undo).

To edit a word, left-click on it; it will then appear in the lower left-hand corner of the screen in the "Edit Word" field. Use normal keyboard editing functions to edit the word (i.e., arrow keys, [Delete], [Backspace], etc.).

When you finish editing a word, press [Return]. The edited word will be moved up into the appropriate spot in the displayed wordlist. To return to the main menu, click on "Back to Main Menu" at the menu bar.

Save Wordlist: Use this option to save a wordlist to disk. Save the list with the extender .WDS (this is the default extender).

Load Wordlist: Click here to load a saved wordlist from disk.

Options

Four Directions: This option limits the placement of hidden words in the puzzle to horizontal and vertical directions only (i.e., north, south, east and west). Choose this option to create simpler puzzles.

Eight Directions: This is the default option when you run the program. It places words in all eight directions: horizontally, vertically and diagonally, backwards and forwards.

Puzzle

Build Puzzle: This is the part of Word Puzzle Designer that makes it a puzzle *creator* as well. Click here to create your puzzle from the pattern and words you've chosen or loaded from disk.

Word Puzzle Designer builds the puzzle by placing the words from your list at random locations in the pattern. The remainder of the pattern is then filled with a random selection of letters. This completes the puzzle.

Upon completion of your puzzle,

★ Computer Garden ★

Wilkes-Barre & Scranton's Favorite Computer Store

Abacus		ST Interface	$299	Cal Font Ed	$65	**Prec.Solution**	
Forth/MT	$33	**Cinemaware**		DynaCADD	$Call	Drive Master	$40
ST AssemPro	$39	Def of Crown	$33	ST accounts 2	$95	Monitor Mastr	$40
Alpha		King Chicago	$18	VIP Profess.	$89	Mouse Master	$33
Digisound Pro	$129	Rocket Rangr	$33	**LDW**		Video Key	$70
Powerprint ST	$29	SDI	$18	LDW Power	$95	Tweely Board	$45
Switchback	$57	Sinbad	$18	**Megamax**		**Precision**	
Antic		TV Sport Fball	$33	Laser C	$119	Suprbase Pro	$219
Cyber Studio	$59	**Codehead**		Laser DB	$50	**Proco**	
Cyber Control	$39	G+Plus	$23	**Michtron**		Procopy	$30
Cyber Sculpt	$60	Holwire	$26	Devpac ST	$65	**Paygnosis**	
Cyber Paint	$50	MIDIMax	$33	ST Replay 4	$95	Menace	$20
Cyber Texture	$33	Multidesk	$20	Tempus II	$49	Captain Fizz	$23
Cyber VCR	$46	Utilities	$20	**Migraph**		Baal	$20
GFA Basic 3.0	$65	**Digital Vision**		Easy Draw	$65	Ballistyx	$23
Spectrum 512	$44	Computereyes	$179	Easy Tools	$33	Chrono Quest	$30
Atari		**Epyx**		Font Pack 1	$25	Terrorpods	$25
1040ST	$Call	Art & Film Dir	$65	Labelmaster	$30	Obliterator	$25
Mega-2 ST	$Call	Tower Toppler	$33	Pro Draw Art	$39	**Sierra**	
Mega-4 ST	$Call	**FTL**		Scan Art	$33	Leisure Suit II	$33
Megafile 30	$Call	Dungeonmster	$25	Supercharged		Manhunter	$33
Stacy Laptop	$Call	Ords	$23	Easydraw	$95	Police Quest 2	$33
Laser Printer	$Call	Sundog	$25	Touch-up	$119	**Sott Logik**	
Avant-Garde		**Gribnif**		**Minducape**		PageStream	$119
PC-Ditto	$Call	Neodesk	$36	Captain Blood	$33	**Supra**	
PC-Ditto II	$Call	**Happy Comp.**		Gauntlet	$33	Modem 2400	$119
Avatex		Disc ovry Cart	$159	Indiana Jones	$33	Cable	$15
1200e modem	$69	Option 2	$199	Eagle's Nest	$25	**Timeworks**	
2400 modem	$129	**HP**		Road Runner	$33	Datamanager	$49
Modem cable	$15	Deskjet	$579	Shadowgate	$33	Desktop Pub	$79
Beckemeyer		Deskjet Plus	$699	Space Harrier	$33	Partner	$33
Hard Disk tools		**ICD** *Hard Drive*		Superstar Ice		Swiftcalc	$49
Accelerator	$33	FA ST 30 M	$649	Hot key	$33	Wordwriter	$49
Sentry	$45	FA-ST 50 M	$799	Uninvited	$33	**Trio Eng.**	
Toolkit	$23	**Intersect**		**Panasonic**		Digispec	$35
MT C-Shell	$95	Interlink	$25	1180 printer	$189	Unispec	$45
Canon		Revolver	$33	1191 printer	$289	ST Control	$55
IX12 Scanner	$599	**ISD/Ditek**		1124 printer	$339	**Vareasoft**	
IX12F Scanr	$1099	Calamus	$179	Printer cable	$15	Db Man 5.0	$150

Order toll-free: **1-800-456-5689**

For information call 1-717-823-4025. Mail orders: send check or money order to COMPUTER GARDEN, 106 W CAREY St, PLAINS PA 18705 Be sure to include sufficient postage (Overpayments are promptly refunded) PA customers add 6% tax. Cash COD's OK. 3% charge for VISA-MC-AMEX

CIRCLE 047 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DROP US A LINE!

Our Editors would like to hear from you. Your feedback helps us to make START a better magazine for our most important people—you. Naturally we can't respond personally to each letter we receive, but you can bet we read every one. Just send your letters to:

START Magazine
Editorial Department
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

you're asked to choose where you'd like it printed out: screen or printer. After the puzzle prints out, a dialog box will ask you if you want to print a hidden-word directory, which is essentially a solution to your puzzle.

Reprint Puzzle: This option lets you reprint a puzzle and its hidden-word directory—handy if you had it printed to the screen the first time and now want a hard copy, or if you simply need another copy.

Done

Quit. Click here to return to the Desktop.

Additional ''Build Puzzle'' Notes

If you try to use too many words in too small a pattern, Word Puzzle Designer may be unable to fit all of them into the pattern. The program will make a maximum of two passes. At the end of the second pass, any unused words will be discarded and the puzzle will be completed with a random-letter fill.

Since word location and direction are random, you may achieve better results if you build a puzzle again for a given pattern and word list. You may ''Build Puzzle'' as many times as you wish using the same pattern and wordlist. The program will come up with different results each time you build.

The hidden-words directory (puzzle solution) refers to pattern row and column numbers to identify where words are hidden. Depending on the pattern you create, the first row of letters printed on a puzzle may, or may not, be row one. In other words, if you blank row one in the pattern, the first row printed on the puzzle will be spaces. The first visible row of letters will actually be row two as far as the pattern is concerned. This also holds true for columns. If you find this confusing, reprint the pattern on your screen, and compare it to the printed puzzle and hidden-words directory taken off your printer.

Have fun creating your puzzles and don't forget to look at some of my sample patterns included on your START disk. Also, watch for more puzzle designers in future issues of START. ■

Earl Toman lives and works in Orleans, Ontario. This is his first program for START.

HOT WIRE

- Run any ST program simply by pressing a "hot" key...from the ST desktop!
- No more wading through folders to run programs
- Up to 54 programs, documents, or configuration files may be installed in a single menu.
- Load and Save complete menus, with a keypress or with the GEM file selector
- Run a program by clicking on its name in the HotWire menu, or by pressing its "hot" key from the Menu or the desktop!
- Call up the HotWire Menu instantly from the GEM desktop with the keyboard or the mouse!
- Unique "work file" features make HotWire an excellent shell for developers
- HotWire will change the way you use your ST!

$39.95

CODEHEAD Utilities

- A collection of very useful programs and desk accessories!
- MultiFile, an amazing multi-featured file maintenance utility that runs as either a desk accessory or a program!
- AUTO Organizer reorganizes your AUTO folder in a split second!
- Art Gallery 2.0 a multi-format graphics viewer/slideshow that runs as a desk accessory or a program!
- Font Tricks 2.0: Replaces the system font with a custom font and prints it to an Epson printer! (19 fonts included.)
- CodeCopy: a fast disk copying program, designed for making multiple copies
- CodeHead Ramdisk and Print Spooler.
- ZeroDisk: Erase floppy disks in a split second without reformatting!
- And more!

$29.95

CodeHead's
MIDIMAX

- Create strings of MIDI commands triggered by any MIDI event (MIDI macros)
- Real-time multi-voice, multi-channel harmonization: single notes produce 16-note chords on any channel(s)
- Switch instantly to any one of 8 MIDI chord maps, and 8 sets of macros!
- Turn your ST into an intelligent THRU box, with unlimited keyboard splitting, filtering, and remapping
- MIDIMAX runs as either a desk accessory or a program!

$49.95

FatBack

- A FAST and intelligent hard disk backup system
- Combines the speed of an "image" backup with the convenience of a "file" backup!
- Back up to floppy disks, or from one partition to another!
- Extract individual files from image backup!

$34.95

MULTI DESK

- Unlimited desk accessory power for the Atari ST!
- Break through the GEM limit of six desk accessories!
- Load and use up to 32 accessories or more at any time... without rebooting!
- Tested with hundreds of standard ST desk accessories!
- Flexible configuration options make it easy to customize MultiDesk
- Run desk accessories as if they were programs!

$29.95

G+plus

- The powerful and complete replacement for Atari GDOS!
- Join the ranks of users who are free of GDOS slowdown
- Change fonts and device drivers for GDOS programs without rebooting!
- Automatically load the correct ASSIGN files for each program you use
- Special "solid" line mode actually speeds up all line drawing by about 25%!

$34.95

Phone: (213) 386-5735
Visa and Mastercard accepted.
Shipping charges: US $2, Canada $3, Europe $5. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax

CodeHead Software
P.O. Box 74090
Los Angeles, CA 90004

CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multi-Sync with Atari ?
YES!!!

NOW, FOR THE FIRST TIME YOU CAN HOOK-UP YOUR ATARI TO A MULTI-SYNC MONITOR!

	Suggested retail	*NOW !
OmniSwitch	$129.95	$89.95
Samsung CN4551 Multi-sync Monitor	$799.00	$499.95

ORDER TODAY:

Inside CA. (619) 792-6511
Outside CA. (800) 243-0443

- Multi-sync monitor port: Gives your Atari the ability to use a multi-sync monitor. Color or B/W with the touch of a button. (low, medium, and high resolutions)
- Color and monochrome monitor ports: If you do not have a multi-sync monitor, Omniswitch allows you to plug in color and B/W monitors and switch between them. NO MORE CABLE SWAPPPING!
- Floppy drive ports: Enables you to use two external floppy drives instead of one! (uses 3.5" and/or 5.25")
- Audio Jack to plug in to your amplifier
- Video Jack for composite TV plug in
- Dimensions: W 7.75" X D 4.25" X H 1.25"

TALON TECHNOLOGY GROUP

U.S.
243 N. HIGHWAY 101
ste. 11
Solana Beach, CA 92075
phone (619) 792-6511
FAX (619) 792-9023

U.K.
31 Palace Street
London, SW1E 5HW
phone (01) 828-9755
FAX (01) 630-7343

* plus shipping & handling

CIRCLE 062 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVOLUTIONARY NEW PRODUCT

SWITCH BACK

REQUIRES at least 1 meg. of RAM
(or a Megadisk or Polydisk Cartridge)

- Imagine Saving almost any game at any point, then being able to return there as many times as you like.
- Imagine the Ultimate Back-up Utility that actually UNPROTECTS programs as it copies them. Lets protected programs be stored as files, run from a hard disk or even be transmitted over a modem.
- Imagine saving three or more protected single sided disks on just one double sided disk.
- Imagine instantly switching back and forth between two different programs, games, utilities or business applications.

Now Stop Imagining and get Switch/Back.
It can do all this and more.

Switch/Back is a revolutionary new hardware and software package that lets you get more from your ST, MUCH MORE.

Switch/Backs gaming features lets you instantly save most games then continue playing. If you get in trouble you can switch back to where you were as many times as you like.

BACK-UPS –Switch/Back can work with your favorite back up program and allow you to save whole protected disks to files for archival purposes. It can also automatically unprotect a program and save it as standard file. This method works on hundreds of ST programs and it allows you to run the files directly. Its perfect for running protected programs off a hard disk. It creates standard TOS files, that can be stored together on disks or even transferred by modem.

SWAP – Switch back lets you load just about any two programs into your ST and switch instantly between them. It works with games, business programs, utilities, compilers, etc. Although only one program is running at a time, the other is available instantly, right where you left off.

The Switch/Back hardware plugs into your printer port for easy use (it has a pass through connection for your printer too.)

Switch/Back requires at least One Meg of memory (Or a Polydisk or Megadisk) **ONLY $69.95**

ST Protection Techniques

Finally ST Copy protection techniques are revealed. This complete book and disk package details the state of the art in ST Protection methods and much, much more.

The Software included with the book provides many powerful features like the AUTOMATIC PROGRAM PROTECTOR. This easy to use Utility allows you to protect just about any ST program. You can choose a combination of protection methods like encryption, checking custom disk formats, password protection or a limited use option that makes the program self-destruct after running a preset number of times.

The book includes topics such as Phreaking, Logic Bombs, Hardware data keys, the legal aspects of piracy and software protection, Custom disk formats, Pirate Bulletin boards and much more.

In addition it contains reviews of the popular ST back-up programs and detailed explanations of ST disks and drives.

ST Protection Techniques (Book and disk package) **Only $39.95**

Digisound ST

High Quality sound digitizer for the ST. This powerful hardware and software package lets you sample real world sounds and play them back on any Atari ST. Add special effects like Echo, Reverse, looping, pitch manipulation, mixing and envelope control. Turns your Atari keyboard into a musical instrument to play songs with your digitized sounds (also works with any MIDI keyboard). Digisound makes it simple to add sound to your own program, too! Unleash the incredible sounds in your ST with DIGISOUND. Supports sampling from 5 to 40Khz. DIGISOUND is the choice of the professionals. DIGISOUND was used to create the voice in Chessmaster 2000 and other commercial programs. **ONLY $89.95**

DIGISOUND PROFESSIONAL

All the excellent features of DIGISOUND plus these great extras.

LOGARITHMIC SAMPLING – Special hardware extends the sound quality far above the other ST sound digitizers. Logarithmic sampling and playback (external amplifiers only) greatly extends the dynamic range while reducing distortion and noise.

Internal Real Time Mixing – Input from a stereo and a microphone so you can sing over a tape.

$149.95

Beat Box

Is it a Drum Machine? A sequencer? A new concept in digital sound? The answer is - YES!! It's all this - and so much more!! It's a polyphonic song construction set that turns your ST into a drum machine and digital sequencer. Now anyone can be a master composer. No musical knowlege required!

Just point and click to create facinating drum, voice, or musical patterns in four voices. Combine and arrange patterns to form complete musical compositions. Play the sounds, patterns and songs through your monitor speaker or digitizer hardware.

You don't need a digitizer to enjoy Beat Box. It comes with over 35 ready to use digitized sounds. Or you can use your own sounds recorded with a Digisound ST, Professional, or other digitizer.

Beat Box $29.95

COLOR COMPUTEREYES™

Incredible COLOR video digitizer. ● The first and only full color digitizer for the ST. ● Uses standard video inputs like video camera, VCR, or video disk. ● Works in all ST resolutions. Low res provides 16 shade black and white or full color pictures. ● Pictures can be used with Degas, Neochrome, Powerprint and others. ● Automatic calibration of contrast, brightness and white balance. ● Plugs into cartridge port for easy set-up. ● Capture your picture or that of your favorite star. **ONLY $199.95**

SPECIAL OFFER – Buy both Computereyes and Powerprint and SAVE 20.00 from the total.

PowerPrint ST

BLOW YOURSELF UP

Imagine your picture on a 6 foot poster. Create a business graph that can cover a wall. Quality output for posters, t-shirts, news letters, and more. **POWERPRINT**

Whether it's a photo digitized with ComputerEyes, a masterpiece created with Degas, or the winning screen from your favorite game, POWERPRINT can print it with unequaled clarity and resolution. PowerPrint supports **ALL** ST resolutions. It prints multiple sizes up to **GIANT WALL SIZED POSTERS.** Print 16 shades for incredible detail. Print the whole screen or **ZOOM** in on just the part you want. POWERPRINT offers unique effects, including rotate, mirror and inverse options. Selective shading option allows you to print multi-color pictures on any printer by printing one color at a time (using color ribbons). Powerprint lets you capture and print almost any ST screen. Works with Star, NEC, Citoh, Gemini, EPSON, XM8048 and compatible printers.

Only $39.95

DIGISPEC

DIGISPEC is an exciting new breakthrough in computer video digitizing. **DIGISPEC** works with your Color ComputerEyes to create **spectacular 512 color** video images. Now you can capture and display video pictures in unsurpassed detail and clarity, with 512 different colors on your ST screen.

DIGISPEC is easy to use. It works on any ST computer. Simply capture an image with your Color ComputerEyes and color video camera (or VCR, video disk, etc.) Then run **DIGISPEC**, and watch as your picture appears in a full rainbow of 512 true colors.

DIGISPEC includes a special shading feature to give you even more detail and color. The shading feature uses a technique called dithering, which creates and displays images in 3,375 or even 24,389 simulated colors.

DIGISPEC creates detailed, low resolution video images on any Atari ST, color video camera (or VCR), and Color ComputerEyes. Every Color ComputerEyes needs **DIGISPEC!**

Only $39.95

ST Control for 69.95 and UNISPEC for 49.95 also available

Polydisk

Polydisk is a 512K version of a Megadisk. Polydisk gives you the same fast boot features, the high speed access, and the print spooler. Polydisk has a power supply (like Megadisk) but does not contain a battery back-up.

Note: Those with only 512K of main memory can use Switch/Back with a Polydisk, just like those with one Meg.

Polydisk (512K Solid state drive)
(Clock option cord is also available for Polydisk)

24 HOUR HOTLINE — VISA & MasterCard Welcome

216-374-7469

Call or write for free catalog.

Customer Service line (216) 467-5665 M-F 9 AM-3 PM EST

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order by phone or send check or money order to: ALPHA SYSTEMS 4012 Skyland, Macedonia, OH 44056
Include $3.00 shp. & hdlg. (US & Canada). Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax. Foreign orders add $8.00

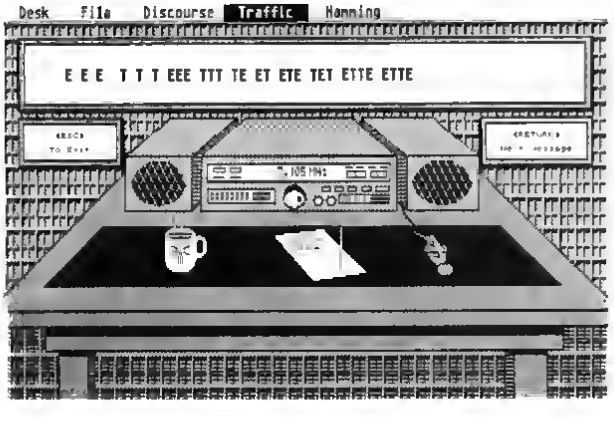
BY JOHN ALLEN

ON DISK

The Allen Method for Learning Morse Code

DAH-DITTER CODE LESSONS

In Dah-Ditter, from the February 1989 issue of START, Sal Gutierrez showed you how to use your ST to learn Morse Code. This month, John Allen takes that program a step further with 14 lessons to help you learn Morse quickly and easily. You'll need Dah-Ditter to run the tutorials on either a color or monochrome monitor.



All you need to reach the Novice cioss five-words-per-minute level is Dah-Ditter, John Allen's lessons ond a bit af practice. These iessons toke yau fram the shartest letters ta the langest and make learning Morse Code as easy as Dit-Dah-Doh-Dit, Dit-Dit, Diti

Learn Morse Code faster in the file LESSONS.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk.

When I received the issue of START that included Dah-Ditter, I used the program right away. Like Sal Gutierrez, I am an amateur radio enthusiast and had once thought of writing a similar program myself. I was pleased to see that someone did.

But Something Was Missing

The one feature that was missing from an otherwise excellent program was an effective set of lessons. Morse code is designed so that frequent letters such as E and T are very short while less frequently used ones like Q, X, Y and Z are longer. Also, some letters are similar in sound and it's best to learn them separately to avoid confusion.

With this in mind, I set to work and came up with 14 lessons that teach Morse Code letters in the following order: ▸

E T A N I M S O R K D U H L C P W G F Y B J V Q X Z

Note that the letters are arranged in the order of length and complexity. Thus, the alphabet begins with the letter E (Dit in Morse) and progresses to Z (Dah Dah Dit Dit in Morse).

Each of the first 13 lessons consists of two new letters and words using the new and previously learned letters. In some lessons, letter groups with the two new letters are also included. Several of the later lessons have sentences using only the letters learned so far and the last lesson is five sentences to help you practice

Getting Started

To access the Dah-Ditter code lessons, first boot this month's START disk—the START menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "Dah-Ditter Code Lessons." The lessons will unARC directly onto the destination drive you specify. Of course, you'll also need the Dah-Ditter program to run the lessons, which are .DIS files that can be loaded into Dah-Ditter by using the Load Discourse option from the File menu.

Slow and Steady

Take your time—it's normal to fly through the first few lessons, only to slow down and repeat later lessons several times before moving on. Unlike the letters that are arranged for speed, the digits are easy to learn in simple numerical order. Punctuation is also easy to learn once the letters and numbers have been mastered.

Have fun and remember that to achieve the Novice Class license you only need to read five words per minute.

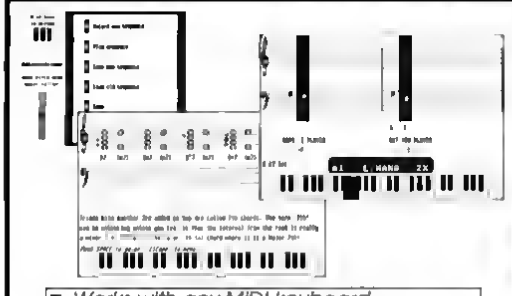
Editor's Note: Be sure that you have fixed the small bug in the original Dah-Ditter before running these lessons. For full details on the bug fix, see Alert Box in the June 1989 issue. ■

In Morse code, frequent letters (such as E and T) are very short.

David Allen lives and works in Livermore, California. This is his first program for START.

• NOTE WIZARD
• SCALE MASTER
• CHORD MAGIC
• RHYTHM TIME

Four powerful programs for the Atari ST teach anyone to read and play music! Fun, self-teaching tools for hobbyists, musicians, teachers, and schools.



- Works with any MIDI keyboard
- Graphics that are fun and exciting
- Drills & Tutorials interactive with player
- Special Practice Made
- Beginner through more Advanced Levels
- MIDI Recorder, with Tempo & Transpose to Record and Save your songs
- Saves Drill Grades on Disk or Print Out
- Customized Sound Setups and more
- Color/Mono • 520/1040/Mega

NOTE WIZARD • SCALE MASTER • CHORD MAGIC
$69.95 ea.

MUSIC LIGHTS
MUSIC & GRAPHICS SHOW

MUSIC LIGHTS displays beautiful graphics in response to the music that you play. Ten different presets splash graphic designs on your screen including tunnels, kaleidoscopes, spirals and more. Many special customizing features included. A built in Recorder lets you capture your music to disk or play back any Standard MIDI File Song (a song selection is included). The Juke Box feature automatically loads and plays an entire performance. Quick Desk Accessory version included. Works with or without MIDI.

• MUSIC • GRAPHICS • FUN

$49.95
Atari ST

MIDImouse Music
Box 877
Welches, OR 97067
503-622-4034 FAX 503-622-3933

CIRCLE 068 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SQ44-ST
44 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Hard Drive

Complete System from

$935

Features a SyQuest Drive and One 44 Meg Cartridge, 2 Year Warranty, Cooling Fan, ICD Host, Clock & ICD Software - Rated 25 Ms 600K/S. Free Portality Backup Software from Start™ - Autobooting. Ready to Run

Shoe Box Cose $935
2 Drive Slots IBM Style - 7" Wide x 7" High x 15" Deep

Single Drive Case $945
Compact Size – Fits in a Briefcase
6" Wide x 2.75" High x 13" Deep

Under Monitor Cose $969
2 Drive Capacity – Ready for 2nd SCSI Drive
15"Wide x 3"High x 14.25" Deep – 95 Watts

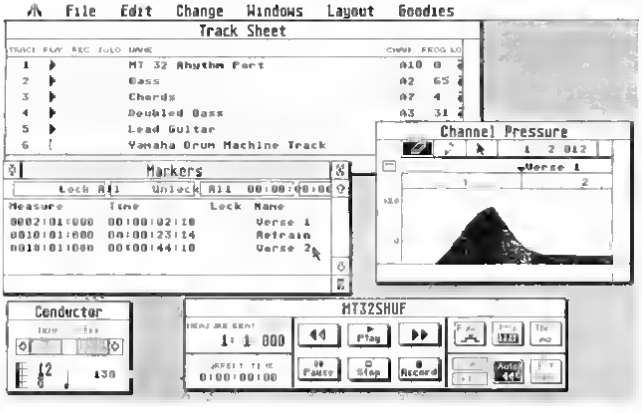
Add o Seogote Hard Drive
49MB ST157N1, 28Ms $379
85Mb ST296N, 28 Ms $499
Floppy Drive installed 3.5" or 5.25" $99
External 3.5" DSDD Drive $139

Carter Graphics & Computers
21 North Main Street – Logan, Utah 84321 Since 1985
Free Shipping on Pre-Paid Orders
Call (801) 753-1399 to order
Pricing is for Cash/Check. Visa, MC, AMEX, COD–Accepted. Overnite and Saturday Delivery Available. Credit Cards add 3%

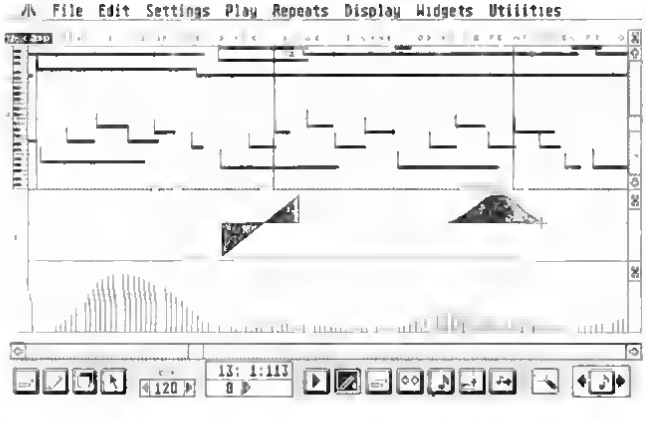
CIRCLE 004 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Moore Nights at the Roundtable (and Other MIDI News)

BY JIM PIERSON-PERRY



Warkscreen from TIGER, Dr. T's phenamenal new graphic editing pragram that warks with standard MIDI files as well as the KCS sequencer.



Typical screen from Master Tracks Pra ver 3.4, the pra level sequencer fram Passpart Designs. It sparts an extremely intuitive user interface and ane af the best GEM implementatians af any applicatian program for the ST/Mega.

As I write this month's column, the summer music show reports have just come out in the music trade magazines. Atari had a major presence with numerous software developers, plus their **STACY** laptop — named best computer of the show by *Keyboard* magazine

ST/MIDI Connection Goes On-Line

Yep, that's right, START's **"ST/MIDI Connection"** now has a home in the MIDI Roundtable on the GEnie bulletin-board system. The MIDI RT is run by Robert Moore, former head of Hybrid Arts and recently profiled in the April 1989 issue of START.

Moore manages many bulletin-board topic areas, addressing all aspects of music making and enjoyment from the pro to hobbyist levels. These range from lively discussions on software performance to practical hints for getting the most out of your musical instruments and even ▶

includes a section for want ads. Moore has been actively recruiting software and instrument developers and retailers to maintain topic areas. Among those currently on-line are Passport, Steinberg/Jones, Johnsware, E-mu and Everything Audio. The library also includes demos of commercial programs, patch and sample files, public-domain editors and utilities, text help files on MIDI and song files.

My hope is to encourage reader feedback on the types of MIDI/music features we present in START. What aspects do you like or dislike? What programs or ideas should we cover in months to come? It also will give me a place to provide timely information on new products. More globally, I hope to hear from users of various MIDI products for the ST — both good and bad experiences. This topic area could become a focus point for ST MIDI software in general.

To reach the MIDI Roundtable, just type "midi" from any main prompt on GEnie. Once at the RT, use menu option 1 to enter the bulletin board. The ST/MIDI Connection is Category 29. Stop by and visit — I'll be looking for you.

Keeping Up With the Steinberg/Jones's

There are several new developments from Steinberg/Jones. **Cubase** and **Avalon**, the first programs to run under the new M-ROS MIDI multitasking system, are now shipping. Cubase is a 64-track sequencer that picks up where the Pro 24 III leaves off. Virtually all edit commands work in real time as the music plays. It provides multiple methods to view/edit your music: track list, event list, piano-roll graphics and traditional score. A companion desk accessory, **Satellite**, comes with Cubase to send and receive patch banks from your instruments while the sequencer is running.

Avalon is a new generic sample-editor program that includes support for stereo samples and resynthesis and manages a network of up to 10 sampler instruments. You can take samples from one instrument, adjust them for playback speed and pitch, then send them to another sampler. A hardware D/A board is expected to ship in December that will accept stereo AES/EBU-format digital input (sample from a CD) and play back sound samples with 12-bit resolution. Support for the board is already built into Avalon. An earlier sampler-type project, the Lynex, has been cancelled.

If you want to run multiple Steinberg/Jones programs under M-ROS, you need to be able to install all the cartridge copy-protection keys. A solution is Steinberg/Jones' new MIDEX interface box which plugs

CIRCLE 002 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 017 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Passport is shipping version 3.2 of Master Tracks Pro.

into the ST/Mega cartridge port and can hold up to three Steinberg/Jones keys plus one other of any type (Spectre 128 or GCR, for example). It also sports multiple MIDI In/Out ports.

C-Lab Happenings

Over at C-Lab, things have been busy as well. **Notator** version 2.1 is now shipping, and a free update is available to registered owners. One of Notator's many new features is support for the Atari laser printer. C-Lab's version of a multitasking system is called Soft Link and is expected to ship before the end of the year.

A particularly neat product from C-Lab is the new Human Touch interface which lets you drive sequencer tempo for Creator or Notator from an external audio source and all you have to do is make noise (snap your fingers, yell out a word — whatever!). On the "straight software" side, C-Lab's ***X*-Alyzer** has finally been released. Not only is this a good DX7II/TX802 patch editor, it also can derive a sound-sample file from the patch data to send to a sampler. These products are distributed in the United States by Digidesign.

Intelligent Choices

Remember MIDIDraw, the program that creates/performs music from pictures you've drawn? Well, Intelligent Music has just released MIDIDraw's big brother: Diablo. It's billed as a "performance controller" in which the mouse controls pitch and velocity while computer keys control other parameters (e.g., pitch bend, scales, etc.).

Due out in early 1990 is **MTA**, the MIDI Transit Authority (previously known as Cartographer version 2.0). This is a full software emulation of the Axcess Mapper hardware device; the earlier Cartographer program was a patch editor for the Mapper.

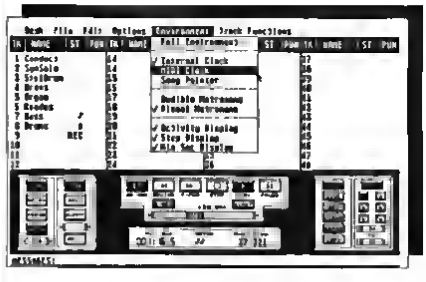
Multitasking at Intelligent Music takes the form of **ST RAM**, short for the ST Realtime Applications Manager. Currently configured as a desk accessory, ST RAM can run up to six GEM programs at the same time, whether you're using MIDI or not ▶

HAVE
A
QUESTION ABOUT
YOUR
SUBSCRIPTION?

Get an answer fast:
Call:
1-800-234-7001

Write:
Start Customer Service
P.O. Box 3805
Escondido, CA 92025

???



KCS™ for Atari ST
Level II™

NEW version 1.7 sequencers

If you haven't tried the KCS or Level II sequencers, then you don't know just how fast and powerful a MIDI composition environment can be. With full GEM support and an easy to use tape recorder simulation you'll be amazed at how quickly and painlessly you can lay down your ideas. Our Interactive Open Mode gives more flexible structuring than you can imagine.

KCS has more complete and varied editing capabilities than any other sequencer on the market. Our unique Multi Program Environment integrates up to 8 other compatible programs with KCS. Over 30 MPE modules are available including: TIGER (ferocious graphic editor), X-oR (universal patch editor and system organizer) , T-BASIC (integrated MIDI programming language), HitMan (video production tool), and the Phantom (SMPTE synchronizer).

CIRCLE 040 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dr.T's™
MUSIC SOFTWARE
220 Boylston Street, Suite 206
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617)-244-6954

House Calls

Another month, another crop of new titles from Dr. T — do these guys ever sleep?

Those of you who started with the text-only KCS won't believe your eyes when you see **TIGER**, possibly the most powerful graphical sequence editor available for any computer. It can display up to three tracks on screen at once, with multiple daughter windows per track of MIDI data. You can cut and paste controller envelopes, draw your own data — just about anything. TIGER will run under the MPE or can be used as a stand-alone editor with MIDI file-sequence data.

X-OR is now shipping. This is a generic patch editor program that lets you use one program to manage/edit your synthesizers rather than dealing with a number of instrument-specific programs. It comes initially configured for the Casio CZ-1/101; Ensoniq ESQ-1/SQ-80; Kawai KI; Korg M1; Oberheim Matrix 6/1000; Roland D10/20/110, D50/550, MT32 and GM70; Yamaha DX7(II) and TX81Z; Cooper MSB+; Digitech DSP 128 and ART Multiverb. More instrument configurations are in development and a configuration editor may be released at a later date for users to write their own. X-OR is fully compatible with patch bank files created by earlier Caged Artist editor programs. Nor is that line finished, as shown with the release of the **Proteus** patch editor.

Staccato Notes

In the "A rose by any other name ... " category, Drumware is now Interval Music Systems with the same management, address and telephone number. Their latest program is **Genwave/16**, an upgrade of their popular Genwave/12 generic sample-editing program. Genwave/16 handles mono and stereo samples, supporting both time- and frequency-based editing. Five looping algorithms are provided along with a host of digital signal processing options and intuitive mouse-based editing.

Passport is shipping version 3.4 of their popular **Master Tracks Pro** sequencer. Some of its new capabilities include controller chasing, sync to SMPTE and support for a hit list to cue musical events at defined times. If used with their companion MIDI Transport hardware interface, you can playback on up to 32 MIDI channels (16 each over two MIDI Outs) Master Tracks Pro is possibly the most ubiquitous sequencer on the MIDI market, with implementations for the Mac, Amiga, C1 and IBM and, of course, the ST. A scaled-down version, **Master Tracks Jr.**, is available for those who don't need all the pro level features.

NEW!! LINE FONTS
Magnetic Images
for PageStream™ and Publishing Partner™
Disk 1: Avant Garde, Courier*, Calligraphy
Disk 2: Times, HelveticaNarrow*, 16Bit*
Disk 3: Chancery, Bookman, Chicago
Disk 4: Palatino, Schoolbook, Computer*
Disk 5: Dingbats*, Symbols*, 8 Bit*
Disk 6: Set of 11 PostScript screen fonts
Disk 7: Script*, Devine*, Gothic*
Disk 8: Brush Script*, Marlow*, Chamfer*
$34.95 per disk +2.50 P&H
* BONUS!! Includes font for MiGraph's Touch-Up!
Magnetic Images
P.O. Box 17422, Phoenix, AZ 85011 (602) 265-7849
VISA • MasterCard • Amer Express • Check • COD

CIRCLE 037 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GoGo→ST
With a single mouse click
Make your ST→Go !
MaxWell C.P.U. presents *GoGo→ST*, designed to make running a program fast *and simple*. With GoGo, the user selects programs that are loaded into the GoGo 'run' buttons, or selects important work files which when clicked on runs the associated program and instantly loads the work file ! There is no need to open windows or search folders, instead, all your programs are at your fingertips.
GoGo Features: ★ run GoGo from the Desktop by way of a 'hot key' ★ 50 program selector buttons ★ click on a work file to auto load into its associated program ★ maintains a log of your program activities ★ editable digital date/clock ★scrolling and find functions ★full access to desktop accessories ★ works in all resolutions and TOS versions ★ plus more friendly features! **Just $34.95**
also from MaxWell
MegSTender
Priced from $16.95 to $24.95
The Mega ST Keyboard Extension Cord
A standard phone line will not work but MegSTender does! Sold in lengths of **6, 8, 12, and 25 feet**. Excellent for MIDI applications and for using the Mega ST with remote TV. ,
MaxWell is also **MaxWell Graphics & Publications**. We are an **offset print shop** and offer **desktop publishing** using **Atari DTP equipment**. **Mac and DOS files are also handled**. **Linotyping** (up to 2540 dpi) and **image scanning**, business cards to manuscripts, we offer affordable prices and top quality.
MaxWell CPU
Computer Products Unlimited
507 W. Baseline • Lafayette, CO 80026
At your nearest store
Or call
Voice: (303)665-4849, 666-7754
We accept: COD

CIRCLE 052 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jam Master, from Alpha Systems turns your ST and any MIDI keyboard into a sampler instrument. Used with any of the current 8-bit ST sound-digitizer cartridge, Jam Master lets you play back samples with four-voice polyphony. It includes a four-track sequencer and up to 32 samples may be mapped to a keyboard ■

START Music/MIDI Editor Jim Pierson-Perry is a research chemist and semiprofessional musician. He lives in Elkton, Maryland.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

C-Lab Notator version 2.1 $595, Human Touch, $249 X Alyzer, call for price Digidesign, 1360 Willow Run, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 327-8811
CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Proteus Patch Editor/ Librarian $129, TIGER, $149 X-OR $299 Dr. T's Music Software, 220 Boylston Street, Suite 306, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 244-6954
CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

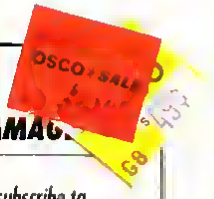
Jam Master, call for price Alpha Systems, 1012 Skyland Drive, Macedonia, OH 44056, (216) 467-5665
CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cartographer $100, Diablo, $150, MIDIDraw, $95, MTA version 2.0, $250 Intelligent Music, P O Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208, (518) 434-4110
CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genwave/16 call for price Interval Music Systems, 12077 Wilshire Blvd #515, Los Angeles, CA 90025, (213) 478-3956
CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Master Tracks Pro version 3.4 $395, Master Tracks, Jr., $129.95; MIDI Transport, $395. Passport Designs, Inc., 625 Miramontes Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, (415) 726-0280
CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Avalon $349, Cubase, $495, MIDEX, call for price Steinberg/Jones, 17700 Raymer Street, Suite 1001, Northridge, CA 91325, (818) 993-4091
CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

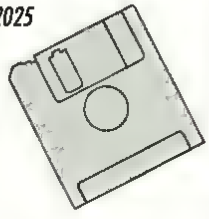


***START* DISK DAMAG**

No problem! *If you subscribe to START and your disk was damaged when you received it, we'll replace it free of charge within 24 hours! Just call START Customer Service at (619) 485-7754, Monday through Friday between 6:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time, for prompt, courteous service.*

Non-subscribers can send their damaged START disks to:

START Customer Service
P.O. Box 3805
Escondido, CA 92025



INTRODUCING:
SONIC 3D GPS
The 3-D graphics processing system from SONIC ACCESS
For: •520 •1040 •MEGA ST series
Design a 3-D building for a walk-through demo, or use the object animation system for complex computer simulations!
Features: $69.95
- unique 3 axis 3D drew mode for accurate graphics date entry
- multi-color wire view mode
- group independent, real-time animation control system
- 4 hidden surface algorithms • 16 colors - using color monitor
- 24 shades/fill patterns - using monochrome monitor
- walk/fly through mode • records animation to disk as delta file
- 3D text mode can also handle user defined fonts/objects
- multi-function lathe for creation of rotational objects
- supports SLM804 laser printer • 2D to 3D pattern projection tool
- extensive surface group editing functions including:
- rotate • scale • copy • move point to point
- consolidate groups • multi-copy with incremental rotation

DEMO DISK $10.00 fully functional except for print & save

Send check or money order to:
SONIC ACCESS
PO BOX 991
BOULDER CREEK, CA 95006
(408) 338-7849
California residents please add 6.5% sales tax

CIRCLE 079 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

Approaching our sixth year of business, we're happy to say that the future's never been brighter for *MICRO MUSIC*! What's the primary reason? SUPPORT

Most of our competitors do not account for the single most important aspect of a sale: *the happiness of the customer* ... WE DO! *MICRO MUSIC* is dedicated to providing the finest support and service available in the MIDI industry. We challenge you to find better - it just doesn't exist! With a wealth of music, computer, and studio recording experience, plus some of the best pricing available, we GUARANTEE your satisfaction. It's that easy.

MICRO MUSIC

CALL or WRITE TODAY!
MICRO MUSIC Inc 5269-17 Buford Hwy, Atlanta GA 30340 (404)454-9646

CIRCLE 031 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take a Close Look at the Master-3S

100% ATARI® COMPATIBLE
3½" Compatible Disk Drive

Inside the incredibly small Master-3S is a powerhouse of advanced technology for your ATARI® ST™

- ☐ Full 1 Year Warranty
- ☐ Extremely quiet operation
- ☐ Double sided/double density 1 MB capacity
- ☐ Durable metal case eliminates radio frequency interference and drive noise
- ☐ Pass through connector lets you easily add additional drives
- ☐ Extra long shielded input cable (28") lets you position drive where you want it
- ☐ Spring loaded door keeps out dust
- ☐ Smaller, slimmer design (4"w X 1¼"h X 9"d)
- ☐ Consumes less power

For an even closer look at the ATARI® compatible Master-3S, phone your nearest dealer.

800-356-5178
Inside CA 714-633-1026

Oceanic

Distributed by
Konyo International, Inc. Outside CA 800 356 5178 / Inside CA 714 633 1026 / FAX 714 633 5339

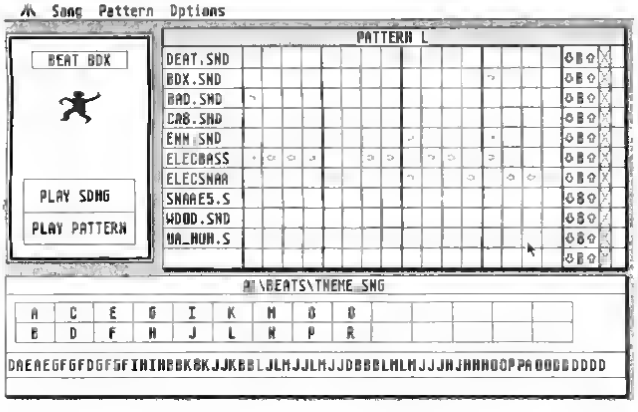
CIRCLE 090 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI and ST LOGO are trademarks of ATARI Corp.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

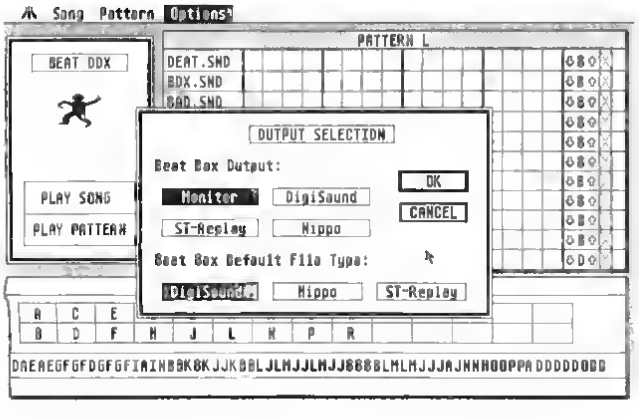
Alpha System's Beat Box

BY DAVE EDWARDS



Beat Box's main screen follows the layout used by many drum-machine programs—a grid of beats moving from left to right with the different sound choices along the left side. It's priced at $29.95, a steal for its performance level.

Beat Box uses the standard ''key word'' copy protection.



Beat Box supports all current commercial cartridges: Alpha System's own DigiSound, Michtron's St-Replay and the Novorone digitizer. Beat Box Sound output can be routed either to the monitor speaker or a sound digitizer cartridge.

I'm forever pushing a program to do more than its author ever intended and that's the case with Beat Box from Alpha Systems. On the surface the program is a simple sound sequencer, using sounds sampled into the ST. Sound files are loaded into memory and played using a set of ''patterns'' very much like a standard drum machine. What's amazing is that the program plays *four* sounds *simultaneously*.

First Impressions

The Beat Box package includes a program disk and one of the strangest manuals I've ever read (too much hip lingo for my tastes). When I first booted the program and heard the words ''Beat Box'' burst out of my monitor speaker, I knew I was in for some fun. Dutifully following the manual's recommendation, I loaded a demo song to hear what the program could produce. What a shock! Pouring out of the speaker came a very impressive sequence of samples that would do justice on anyone's recording. I could tell that during much of the tune four sounds were played at once—very impressive.

Beat Box Sound output can be routed either to the monitor speaker or a sound digitizer cartridge for im- ▶

proved fidelity. Beat Box supports all current commercial cartridges: Alpha System's own DigiSound, MichTron's ST-Replay and the Navarone digitizer. Even with all four sounds at once, playback sound quality is superb. Beat Box accepts sample data files in any of the preceding file formats as well (or you can use the Babel program from the July 1989 issue of START to convert sample files from other formats)

Once your sounds are loaded, it's time to work on your tune. The main screen follows the layout used by many drum-machine programs: a grid of beats moving from left to right with the different sound choices along the left side. Simply click on the sample name to hear what it sounds like

To build a pattern, move the cursor into the grid and click on one of the squares, corresponding to a sixteenth note.

I had a blast arranging different beats using the thirty or so samples that come with Beat Box. Since I do a lot of drum-machine programming, I knew exactly what to do. Novices may need a little time to get used to programming drum patterns in "step mode." The volume of each sound in the pattern can be changed by using the box with the arrows. Any sample can be deleted from memory or just muted. This last feature makes it easy to use the same pattern and just unmute parts as a tune builds. The tempo of the song or pattern can be set with the option of using 4/4 or 3/4 time.

Beat Box assigns letter names to each pattern and uses the box below the pattern grid to select which grid is currently active in the editing area. To add another pattern, just choose its letter name and start laying down the new beats. When all your patterns are written, you then arrange them into a play sequence to make a song.

Below the pattern letter grid is a line of text representing your song. Letters can be added, inserted or removed as easily as a word processor. When you click on "Play Song," Beat Box plays your patterns in the order listed. This is a limited but very straightforward approach.

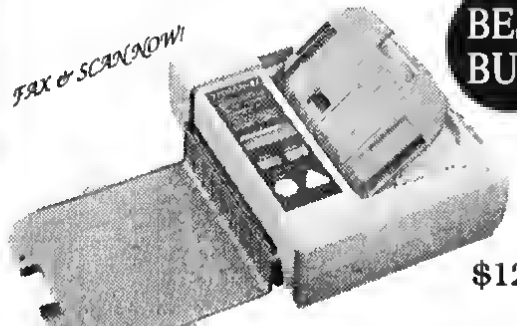
A Few Gripes

As much as I like Beat Box, several

Beat Box plays *four* sounds *simultaneously*!

Zephyr and STPlus

P.O. 1197, Berkeley, Ca. 94701...Order # (800)759-1110



BEST BUY!

$1295

Standalone or RS232 FAX and300 dpi scanner!

The S-Tefax is a scanner and fax machine—the only fax machine/scanner for the Atari ST. Available NOW!

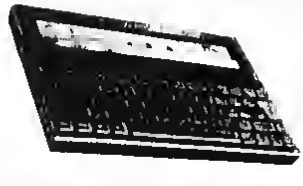
Holiday Savings from STPlus to You!

DBMan 5.0	175.00	Cel Games	26.95	520
WordPerfect	155.95	Populous 2	18.95	Mono
Millenium 2.2	199.95	Falcon 2	17.95	$599
Hewson 4 Pack	34.95	Superbase 2	104.95	20 Meg
Bloodwych	34.95	Hisoft Basic	69.95	SUPRA
PacLand	29.95	Scan & TouchUp	405.00	$459
Puffy's Saga	29.95	Mark Williams C	124.95	Supra
Borodino	41.95	Tempus 2	55.95	2400bps
New Zeal Story	29.95	BeckerCad	295.00	Modem
Indiana Jones 2	29.95	DyneCadd	495.00	and
Space Recer	29.95	ProText	104.95	software
BattleHawks 42	34.95	WordUp2III	55.95	$139
Battle Chess	34.95	BigTop	29.95	40 meg
Pirates	34.95	Krystal	Call	Systex
PageStream 1.6	139.95	Weird Dreems	29.95	hardpak
FleetStUltraScript	139.95	RVF Honda	29.95	$959
Pro24/Mastertrax	295.00	Legend of DJEL	34.95	

We have all ST software at 30% off!

The Cambridge Z-88, laptop notebook

The Z-88 interfaces perfectly with the ST and just about every computer on the market. It is a complete computer itself ready to hook up to a printer or modem. This little jewel fits under your arm or in a brief case and goes anywhere you want to go. It has a full size keyboard and an 8-line display and is an excellent word processing machine to use as a peripheral for your ST. $489 for the base unit and $100 for 128 k of extra RAM and only $35 for a complete ST serial interface with software. It goes where you go!



Join the best ST BBS in the country! MICROWORLD BBS 300-2400 **415/845-1789** with 2000 ST files on line. $10/month or $100 per year gets you full access to all files and on line discounts, plus WE HAVE A GREAT GAME OF THE MONTH CLUB. 5% EXTRA OFF!$ 10 to join.

CIRCLE 091 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Playback sound quality is superb.

things bother me about the program. First of all, Alpha Systems uses the standard "key word" copy protection, in which you must look up a word in the manual to get the program running. I consider this a nuisance and, for a program having only a 30-page manual, a big waste of time. But then again, I realize how pirate-conscious Atari software developers are and they no doubt see this form of copy protection as an unfortunate but necessary preventive measure

As to the program itself, I found that when you repeat sounds on the grid, they tend to overlap Retriggering a sample will not cut off the previous one However, samples are cut off at the end of a bar, which produces an annoying audible click from time to time—it would be better to have the samples play as long as possible rather than truncate them. Attempting to have more than four sounds play simultaneously produces an error flag at the offending grid location. If samples were cut off to prevent overlapping, this would happen less often.

Perhaps my biggest complaint about Beat Box is that for a program that simulates a drum machine, there are very few drum samples included and those consisted mostly of burps and electronic sounds I would have liked Beat Box to include the sounds of a complete drum kit, cymbals and all This would be much more in line with the program's basic premise.

Not a Toy

In their marketing strategy, Alpha Systems appears to think of Beat Box as a toy, an impression you get from the "cute" manual and lack of more professional features. Yet a toy it is not! I could think of a lot of ways this program could make it into professional studios if it had a few more features. The first thing I would like to see added is a MIDI clock so that sequences could be synched to other MIDI devices and a MIDI clock IN would be preferable. The program also should allow time signatures besides 4/4 and 3/4 and other note durations besides sixteenths Why not include a separate song edit screen? Patterns could then have longer names and, therefore, you could have more than 26 defined, including repeats, ritards and other musical dynamics.

For now, Beat Box is great for backup tapes for rappers and instrumentalists. It's also a great programmable metronome for budding superstars to practice their timings. For drummers who don't already have a drum machine, Beat Box is a must. Nothing is better than picking out a lick from a book and hearing it played by the machine. Even better, the tempo can be changed so that you can play along comfortably until you nail it at full speed.

For the price, Beat Box is a great value for both musicians and nonmusicians. And it has an even greater potential that I hope Alpha Systems will someday develop ■

***Dave Edwards is a MIDI consultant, professional drummer and managing editor of* The MIDI Insider, The MIDI Power User's Newsource**

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

Beat Box, $29 95. Alpha Systems, 1012 Skyland Drive, Macedonia, OH 44056, (216) 467-5665.
CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR SYNTH
The BEST Voicing Programs at the BEST Prices!

Voice Development Systems ™

TX81Z/DX11 $99.00 **K1/K4** $89.00 **DX21/27/100** $69.00

for ATARI ST and YAMAHA/KAWAI instruments

Point & Click object oriented design and integration of the Editor, Librarian & Sequencer make the VDS programs more powerful and easier to use than any other voicing program on the market.

EDITOR
Edit Randomize & Mix patches using eight edit buffers Click & Drag envelope editing Fast screen display and parameter changing!

LIBRARIAN
Store patches in Libraries & Banks Copy, Sort, Filter, Swap Delete Printed output of all Patch data Autoload patch banks, sequences & effects with selected Multi patches/Performances

SEQUENCER
High resolution (240 PPQN) available everywhere in the programs Select Edit Randomize & Mix patches while the sequencer plays Standard MIDI files

When Compared with DR T's & Steinberg/Jones:
"*My hands down choice for best TX81Z patch editor is the VDS from Musicode It has everything you need ...*" Jim Pierson-Parry START Magazine, Nov 89

MUSICODE (800) 448-3601 (619) 469-7194 ™
5575 Baltimore Drive • Suite 105-127 • La Mesa, CA 92042

CIRCLE 076 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Merry Diskmas from SDof A

Ho! Ho! Ho! Save Dough, Dough, Dough.

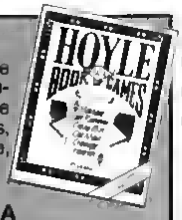
We have what you're looking for!

SIERRA

Match wits w/your favorite Sierra character for a humorous yet cut-throat game of gin rummy, crazy 8's, hearts, klondike solitaire, old maid & cribbage

HOYLES BOOK OF GAMES
List $34.95

SDA Discount Price $23



ABACUS
Dale Trieve $33
P.C. Board Designer $129
St Assem Pro $39

ACCOLADE
Bubbla Ghost $22
Test Drive $25

ACTIONWARE
Prison $25

ACTIVISION
Battle Chess $33

ANTIC
Base Two $39
Cyber Prnt $33
Cyber Paint 2.0 $49
Cyber Sculpt $59
Cyber Studio $59
Flash $19
GFA Basic 3.0 $65
Phasar 3.0 $59
STAC Adv. Creator $51
STOS Compiler $25
STOS Game Creator $44

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 $23
Centerfold Squares $19
Colosus Chess X $23
Daily Double Horse Race $19
Linkword Languages Call
Strip Poker 2 $25
Strip Poker Data Disk
Female #4 or #5 $14 Ea.
Tank Attack $19
World Snooker $16

AUDIO LIGHT
Music Studio '88 $39

BRODERBUND
Downhill Challenge $23
Karateka $23
Shufflepuck Cafe Call
Star Wars $25
Superbike Challenge $6 88
Typhoon Thompson $23

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown $33
King of Chicago $16
Kristal $33
Rocket Ranger $33
S.D.I. $16
Sinbad $16
T.V. Sports Football $33

CODEHEAD
G-Plus $23
Hot Wire $25
Multi-Desk $19

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $25
Batman $25
Platoon $25
Robocop $25
Super Hang-On $29
Vigilante $23

DATA SOFT
Firezone $23
Global Commander $26
Hunt for Red October $32
Lancelot $26

DAVIDSON
Math Blaster Plus $25

DIGITEK
Hole in One $19

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Aaargh $26
Arcticfox $14
Awesome Arcade Pack $32
Bard's Tale $14
Battlehawks 1942 $33
Chessmaster 2000 $29
Double Dragon $26
Dragon Force Call
Empire $32
F/16 Combat Pilot $32
Ferrari Formula One Call
Indiana Jones Action Game $26
Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure $32
Lords of Conquest $14
Maniac Mansions $29
Marble Madness $14
Mavis Beacon Typing $29
Pipe Dream Call
Populous $32
Powerdrome $26
Star Fleet 1 $35
Zak McKracken $26
Zany Golf $14

EPYX
Axe of Rage $24 88
Battleship $14 88
Boulderdash Const. Set $5 88
Death Sword $14 88
Devon Aira $24 88
Final Assault $9 88
Games: Winter Edition $24 88
Impossible Mission 2 $9 88
Project Neptune $16 88
Space Station Oblivion $9 88
Sub Battle Simulator $9 88

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Lucas films brings you 2 great games to relive the hit movie Indiana Jones & the Last Crusade. List $39.95

INDY– THE ACTION GAME
SDA Discount Price $26

INDY– THE GRAPHIC ADVENTURE
SDA Discount Price $39

Technocop $24 88
Tower Toppler $24 88
Winter Games $7 88
World Games $7 88
World Karate Champ $9 88

FREE SPIRIT
Sex Vixens from Space $25

FTL
Dungeon Master $25
Oids $23

INFOCOM
Battletech $33

INTERSECT
Interlink $25
Revolver $33

ISD
Calamus $189
Masterplan $59
VIP Professional $95

LDW
Club Backgammon $23
Power Spreadsheet $95
Vegas Craps $23
Vegas Gambler $23

MASTERTRONIC
Clue $25
Monopoly $25
Risk $25
Scrabble $26
Scruppies $25

MEDALIST
3D Pool $23
Honda RVF $25

MELBOURNE HOUSE
War in Middle Earth $33

MICHTRON
H. Drive Turbo Kit $39
International Soccer $25
Leathernecks $25
Master CAD $129
Talespin $33
Tetra Quest $25
Time Bandit $25

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball 2 $39
'87 or '88 Team Disk $14 Ea.

MICROPROSE
F-15 $26
Gunship $33
Pirates $29
Silent Service $14

MINDSCAPE
Action Fighter $25
Alien Syndrome $25
Balance of Power 1990 $33
Captain Blood $33
Combat Course $25
Da Ja Vu 1 or 2 $33
Fiendish Freddy's Bigtop $32
Gauntlet 1 or 2 $33 Ea.
Harrier Combat Sim $33
Hostage $29
Indiana Jones $33
Out Run $33
Paperboy $32
Shadowgate $33
Shinobi $32
Space Harrier $33
Super Star Ice Hockey $33
Thunder Blade $33
Uninvited $33

OMNITREND
Breach $25
Paladin $25
Universe 3 $33

ORIGIN
Autoduel $25
Moebius $25
Omega $32
Quest For Clues Book 2 $19

EPYX

SDA brings you the super subterranean software hit at the lowest price ever! Includes 15 caves ready to explore plus create your own. BOULDER DASH CONSTRUCTION KIT

SDA Discount Price $5.88
List $19.95

Times of Lore $25
Ultima 3 $25
Ultima 4 $39
Ultima 5 Call

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
Drive Master $33
Mouse Master $25
Video Key $65

PROGRESSIVE
Superbase Professional $189

PSYGNOSIS
Baal $19
Ballistix $23
Blood Money $25
Captain Fizz $19
Shadow of the Beast $32
Stryx $23

RAINBIRD
Corruption $29
UMS Amer. Civil War or Vietnam Disk $14 Ea.
Universal Military Sim $33

SIERRA
Black Cauldron $25
Gold Rush $25
Hoyle's Book of Games $23
King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4 $33 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry $25
Leisure Suit Larry #2 $33
Leisure Suit Larry #3 Call
Manhunter N.Y. or S.F. $33 Ea.
Mother Goose $19
Police Quest 1 or 2 $33 Ea.
Silpheed $23
Space Quest 1, 2 or 3 $33 Ea.

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Star Trek Rebel Univ. $25

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Falcon $33
Op. Counterstrike (RO Falcon) $16
Orbiter $25
Tetris $19

SPOTLIGHT
Darkside $25
Death Bringer $25
Speedball $25
Total Eclipse $25

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $25
C.M. Library #1 $19

SSI
Demon's Winter $25
Heroes of the Lance $29
Hillsfar Call
Phantasie 3 $26
Questron 2 $33
Red Lightning $39
Star Command $33
Warship $39
Hintbooks Available Call

SUBLOGIC
Flight Controls 1 Call
Flight Simulator 2 $33
Jet $33
Scenery Disks Call
Hawaii Scenery $19

TAITO
Alcon $14
Arkanoid .$14
Arkanoid 2: Revenge $19
Operation Wolf $19
Qix $19
Rambo 3 $19

THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle $29
Warlock .$22

UNICORN
Decimal Dungeon $26
Fracti Action $25
Math Wizard $25

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1, 2 or 3 $19 Ea.
Fonts & Borders $23
Print Master Plus $25

MARK WILLIAMS
C Source Debugger $29
Mark Williams C .$119

MISC. UTILITIES
dB Man 5.0 $144
Degas Elite $39
Desk Cart $59
Page Stream $129
ST Host Adapter $97
ST Talk Pro 2.0 $25
Turbo ST $33
Word Perfect $179

ACCESSORIES
Bonus 3½ DSDD $11.99 Bx
Sony 3½ DSDD $16.90 Bx
Disk Case (Holds 45) $6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner 3½ $6.88
Epyx 500 XJ Joystick $14
Wico Bat Handle Joystick $17
Wico Ergostick Joystick $16
GTS 3½ or 5¼ Drive Call
IB Drive Call
IMG Scan .$65
Big Mouse Pad 8½ × 11 $7
Maxx Control Yoke $89

Artworx

This game has graphics so realistic you'll think you can reach out & grab them! This is the real stuff w/ digitized graphics & voice. X-Rated

STRIP POKER 2
List $39.95

SDA Discount Price $25

Speedy Delivery
Deep Discounts
Astronomical Selections
If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Ask your Salesperson what's on sale this month!

USA/CANADA orders
1-800-225-7638
PA Orders 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service (412) 361-5291
Fax Order Line (412) 361-4545

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA.
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- Purchase orders accepted.

CIRCLE 042 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Discounters Of America

Send check or money orders to:
P.O. Box 111327 - Dept. ST
Blawnox, PA 15238

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order. Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3. free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SDofA is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's 800 # order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our Atari ST Shop via the CompuServe, and GEnie electronic malls

DTP the Migraph Way

Touchup Revisited and the Hand Scanner

BY DANIEL FRUCHEY

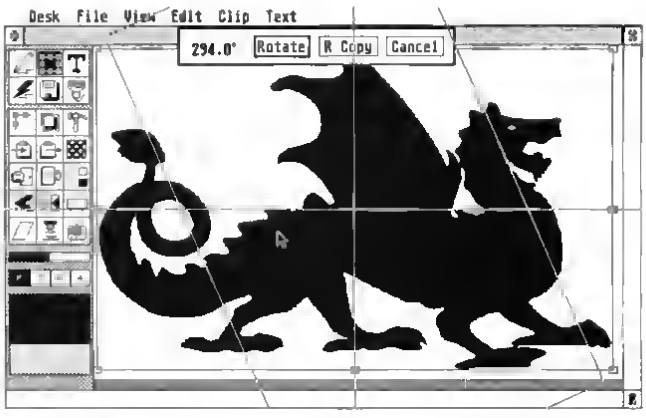
All too often we think of desktop publishing in a very narrow sense To most users, DTP means a "desktop publishing program " In fact, the field embraces a wide variety of software and hardware

Effective desktop publishing relies heavily on versatile layout-and-importation programs like Calamus, Fleet Street Publisher and PageStream But it relies just as heavily on effective word processors, paint, draw and CAD programs. Each of these products is designed for a very specific need and no single program currently available adequately meets all users' needs An all-in-one product that did meet all conceivable needs would be prohibitively expensive, both in dollars and memory, the modular approach lets you customize your software collection

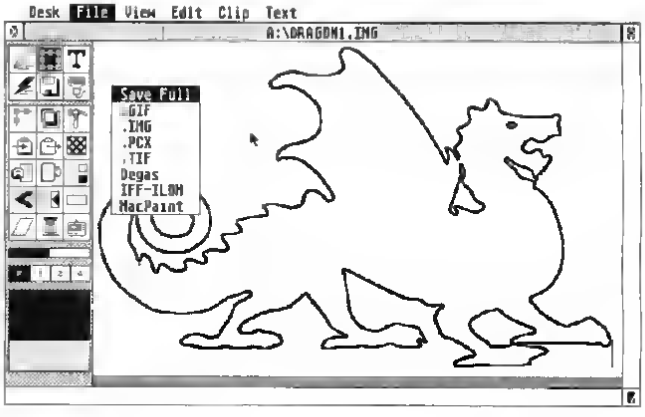
Provided it's used in conjunction with good support software, even a mediocre DTP program can match the quality and versatility of its high-end counterparts. This may sound like heresy to publishing purists, but ▶

it's true nonetheless.

One of the goals of this column is to focus on individual support products that will help increase the power and versatility of desktop publishing software, while examining ways to use these additional products effectively. With this in mind, we'll now take a close look at Migraph's Touch-Up, a multi-resolution paint program, and examine some of the functions that make it uniquely suited to the desktop publisher's needs. We'll then move onto Migraph's new hand scanner, an example of DTP hardware at its best.



This dragan image was imparted ta Tauch-Up with Migraph's Hand Scanner. It's shawn here in Tauch-Up's ratatian made. TauchUp has ane of the slickest user interfaces in the ST market.



The sample dragan graphic after scanning, but before cleanup with Tauch-Up. The full editing pracess taak abaut an haur and the results were superb.

Zooming In

I don't intend to review Touch-Up here; I already did that in the June 1989 issue of START. But just in case you missed it, here's a brief synopsis of Touch-Up's capabilities.

Touch-Up is a paint program that runs in all resolutions. Although it only manipulates monochrome images it will load color pictures and convert the colors to user-definable grey scales. Pictures may be imported from virtually any ST format (and many non-ST formats), edited and then saved in any other format desired. Pictures can also be created and edited using a wide variety of brushes, lines, geometric shapes and fill patterns. Touch-Up includes 12 resizable vector fonts that allow an extensive range of manipulation capabilities. Text strings are saved as graphics which can then be processed to give your documents a unique appeal.

Graphics can be rotated, flipped, mirrored, copied, slanted, masked, outlined and cleaned up automatically. Multiple zoom levels, a resizable working area, a defineable clipboard and one of the slickest GEM interfaces available anywhere all give Touch-Up great power and flexibility.

For the desktop publisher there's nothing in Touch-Up's class. The program is designed for serious desktop publishing and graphic design work, not doodling.

But That's Not All!

Since my review of Touch-Up, Migraph has released version 1.5 which includes many significant new options including automatic bolding, rotation of graphics in 0.1-degree increments with a defineable rotation axis, a locator for close-up work, importation of Tiny (.TNY) format pictures, exportation of pictures in .GIF format and hard-drive caching of graphics (the only limit to a graphic's size is the amount of room available on your hard disk!). Touch-Up now supports Migraph's new hand scanner (more on this later).

A big change with the new version of Touch-Up is one that I am happy to see — Migraph removed the Product Security Key. With the previous version, it was necessary to install a hardware device in the printer port in order to run the program. But many users complained about the cumbersome device and many potential users chose not to buy the program simply because of the Security Key. Just remember: Migraph removed the Key but not the copyright, so don't pirate their software!

Why Touch-Up?

There's only one universal bit-image picture format used in Atari desktop publishing: Image (.IMG). The pictures conserve disk space and RAM, allowing more graphics per project, are resolution independent

and guarantee the best picture quality possible, regardless of the resolution used. Also, they're not limited to a single screen of useable data like NEOchrome or DEGAS pictures.

Once you own a collection of high-quality .IMG graphics, another problem presents itself. Many publishing programs can't flip, rotate or edit .IMG graphics. The only solution is to buy a paint program that will manipulate images before you load them into a DTP program and the only one that manipulates .IMG graphics is Touch-Up.

I don't mean to imply that Touch-Up should be used just because it's the only paint program that manipulates .IMG graphics. It's designed with serious users in mind and the results are extremely pleasing.

The majority of pictures used in publishing are scanned from photos or design collections and Touch-Up is especially suited to this type of work. Pictures can be automatically processed using a variety of special effects that can change one picture into a dozen. Clean-up of pictures with jagged edges is simple when they're outlined using Touch-Up's Bezier curve technology or B-Spline lines. Touch-Up can automatically process scanned pictures to remove stray pixels picked up accidentally in the conversion process and you can edit text for logos and letterheads.

A single session with Touch-Up will justify its purchase.

All DTP programs allow importation of pictures but none of them allow exportation in a format usable by other programs. With Touch-Up you can save your pictures in formats that are usable by any program and still be able to edit the pictures later.

Text Processing

Touch-Up excels at processing graphic text for titles and headers. An average title can be revised to take on new meaning and provide an eye-catching "hook" to draw a reader's attention. Touch-Up uses vector fonts that can be manipulated in ways that a layout program simply can't handle. Letters can be edited for a variety of special effects, such as masking. Individual graphics can be used to replace letters and create many pleasing effects.

Migraph's Hand Scanner

Touch-Up will run as a stand-alone program or you can purchase it along with Migraph's Hand Scanner. Although Migraph first announced that the scanner would be available with a "Lite" version of TouchUp, ▶

A further development

Prospero Pascal and Fortran for GEM have long been established as standard programming environments for professional developers using the ST. Prospero C is also gaining wide acceptance as the first ANSI conforming C compiler for the ST.

Building upon the experience that we have acquired and the feedback we have received from our users, we have launched the Prospero Developers Toolkit for those who wish to extract the most from their ST. The features of the Toolkit are:-

Macro assembler	We wrote this for in-house use because no available assembler satisfied our requirements; it is now available to others with similar exacting requirements.
Resource editor	Resource editor for creating and maintaining AES resource files.
Make facility	This automates the process of compiling and linking files, and is invaluable for large programming projects. We also include a suite of programs to generate make control files!
Command interpreter	When the Atari desktop proves cumbersome this MS-DOS style command line interpreter proves invaluable. With the command line interpreter, you can handle groups of files quickly and efficiently, with full batch capabilities making it ideal for project maintenance.
Workbench	Based upon the acclaimed workbench supplied with our compilers for the Atari, but enhanced to allow all three compilers, plus the assembler, make facility and command line interpreter mentioned above to be used with single key simplicity.
Utility programs	Various useful tools that we at Prospero have found invaluable in our own developments.

The Prospero Developers Toolkit costs just $US 96. For further details of this or other Prospero products, phone or write to the address below.

100 Commercial Street, Suite 306
Portland, ME 04101
Tel: (207) 874 0382
Fax: (207) 874 0942 CIRCLE 069 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prospero Software
LANGUAGES FOR MICROCOMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

they've since changed their plans and if you buy TouchUp with the scanner, you'll receive the full version.

The scanner plugs into the ST's cartridge port and passes data directly into Touch-Up. Controls on the scanner allow photographs or line art to be scanned at 100, 200, 300 or 400 dots per inch. Additional hardware and software controls let you define the contrast of graphics and the size of the area you wish to scan.

The device includes a viewing area to help align graphics while scanning. A light on the side of the scanner lets you know if the scanner is being passed across a picture at the correct speed and indicates when the process is completed.

I have used virtually every type of scanner available and I found Migraph's model easy to use with extremely high output quality. Results were comparable to the sheet-fed and flatbed scanners I am more familiar with, but scanning was much quicker with the hand unit. Although the actual area scanned is only about 4 inches wide, you can make several passes for full-page graphics and merge the pieces within Touch-Up. Once I set the controls to my preferences, work was quick and easy. It took me only 15 minutes to learn how to use the scanner.

Some Final Thoughts

For any business doing desktop publishing on an ST, a single session with Touch-Up will justify its purchase. Your current paint program may be adequate to your needs, but Touch-Up will save time and free you to work on other customer's projects.

If you're a serious home user, you'll find that Touch-Up provides greater control than any other program over the many aspects of designing and editing graphics and graphic text. Your projects will become much more enjoyable and you'll find that you can take on a greater variety.

If you're in the market for a scanner, you probably fall in the majority of ST owners who can't readily afford a full-sized scanner. Migraph's is an ideal alternative and costs about the same as a major piece of software. Believe me, it's a worthwhile addition to any ST publishing system ■

Dan Fruchey is a regular contributor to START. He works as a paramedic in Santa Rosa, California and runs a small clip-art and desktop publishing business on the side.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

Touch-Up $179.95, with scanner, $499. **Hand Scanner** $314. Migraph, Inc., 200 S. 33rd Street, Suite 220, Federal Way, WA 98003 (206) 838-4677

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE YOUR COMPUTER HAPPY

Rent software at Wedgwood Rental today!

Call toll free outside Texas 1-800-433 2938
– Inside Texas call 817-292 7396

WEDGWOOD RENTAL
5316 Woodway Drive
Fort Worth, Texas 76133

CIRCLE 049 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! "INVENTORY CONTROL . . . at CASH REGISTER PRICES!"

CRICIT™ BAR CODE + PLUS

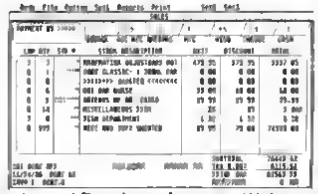
CRICIT is an *integrated* Cash Register & Inventory Control package. For the price of a cash register, you can own the **complete** Bar Code Ready CRICIT System.

- **Complete cash register** functions
- Flexible **inventory control** for 65,500 products
- **Daily, period and yearly reporting**
- **Price/product labels** with optional bar code
- **Reads bar code directly from packaging**
- **Coupon issue and redemption**(fixed or % of sale)
- **Customized receipts, inventory and reporting**
- **Ready-to-mail purchase orders** with automatic re-order calculation
- **Commission calculation** for 15 sales clerks
- **Mailing lists** in list and label formats
- **Lay-aways, auto-discounts, stock searches**
- **Categories, departments, non-stock items**
- **Between-store reporting** via modem
- **User-friendly** error correction and training manual

$249 U.S. / $299 CDN

Demo disk is available for $7 U.S. / $9 CDN

Nice & Software
103 Queen Street S.
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2G 1W1
(519) 744-7380

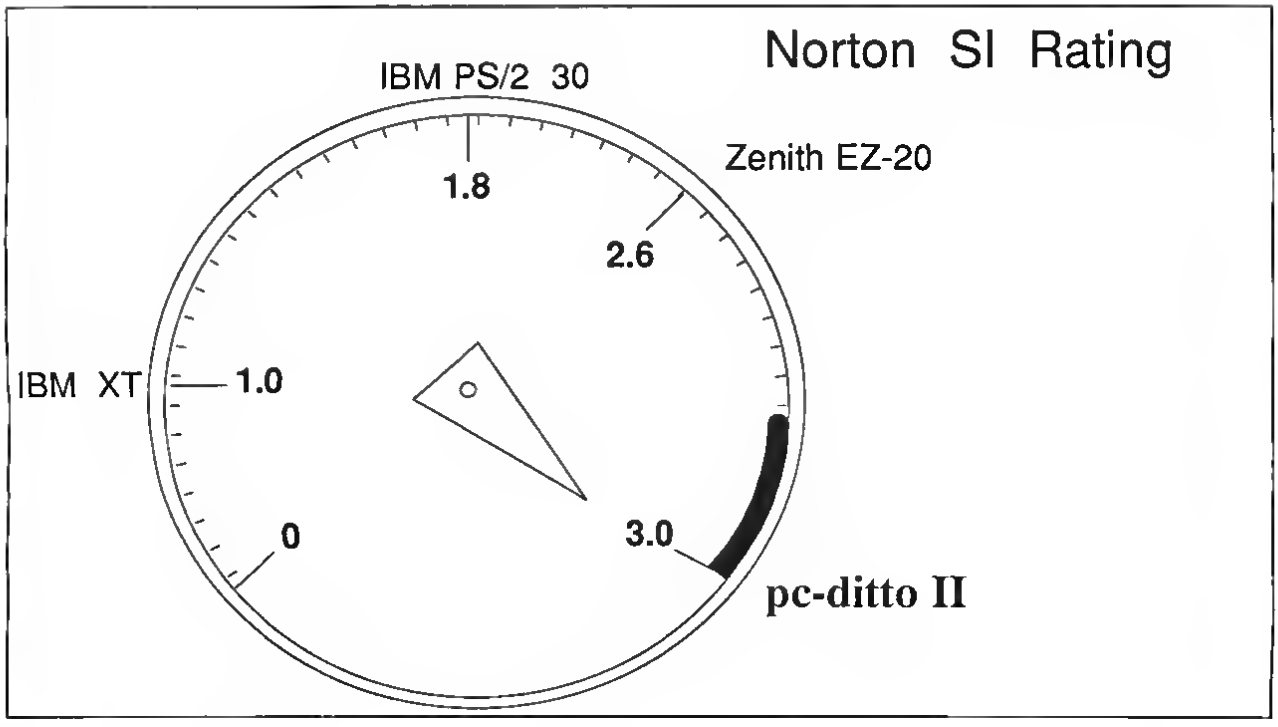


Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 029 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pc-ditto II

By Avant-Garde Systems



IBM **XT** COMPATIBLE !

IBM **AT** PERFORMANCE !

ATARI **ST** PRICE !

$299.95

Now! Run the most popular IBM software on your Atari ST...

FAST !

See pc-ditto II at your local Atari dealer or write for free information.

Yes. Please send me more information !

Avant-Garde Systems, 381 Pablo Point Drive
Jacksonville, Florida 32225

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ St_____ Zip_____

CIRCLE **003** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLAT RATE $5.00 SHIPPING

*ON ALL GROUND ORDERS IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. **

SONY DISK SPECIAL

3.5 BULK PACKS WITH LABELS

1 - $.99 25 - $24.75 1000 - $750.00

ST COLOR MONITORS $299

3 TO CHOOSE FROM!

SM124 MONO MONITORS $149

$5 SHIPPING

MEMORY UPGRADES

TECH SPECIALTIES	2/4Meg	$149.95
NEW WORLD UPGRADE	2/4Meg	$139.95
ARCO BOARD	1/2/4Meg	$169.95
256K/1Meg CHIPS		$CALL

ST TURBO SPEED!!

J.A.T.O. BOARD 8/16Mhz	$99
CMI PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR	$299
Math Co-processor for CMI 12Mhz	$99

STAR PRINTERS

STAR NX1000	9 Pin	$199
STAR NX1000 Rainbow	9 Pin	$299
STAR NX2400 4 Fonts	24 Pin	$399

1200XL PACKAGE $99

- 64K 8-bit COMPUTER
- 1020 COLOR PRINTER PLOTTER
- 1025 DOT MATRIX PRINTER (80 COL)
- PAC-MAN CARTRIDGE
- BASIC WITH TUTOR SET

Give the kids something else to play with besides your ST!

HIT DISK PACKAGE

- SLAGON
- GOLDRUNNER
- JUPITER PROBE
- KARATE KID PART II

ST $29.95

FREE! $800 OF FREE SOFTWARE! LIMITED OFFER!

WITH PURCHASE OF ANY NEW ST!

YOU GET: Knight Orc, Tracker, *Advanced Art Studio, Guild of Thieves, The Pawn, Golden Path, U.M.S., Jinxter, Sentry, Starglider, Hit Disk, Goldrunner II, The Grail, Invasion, Soccer, Zero Gravity, Tetra Quest, Paint Pro, Datatrieve, Neocrome, Planetarium, Magical Math, Spelling Bee

520ST W/SSDD Drive	(USED)	$299
520STFM W/DSDD Drive	(NEW)	$499
1040STFM W/DSDD Drive	(NEW)	$699
Mega 2ST Computer	(NEW)	$1199
Mega 4ST Computer	(NEW)	$1799
JRI GENLOCK SYSTEM		$650
ST/IME MODULE		$5 SHIPPING
Battery Backed up Clock		$59
IMG SCAN Printer Scanner		$89
RC AEROCHOPPER		
RC Flight Simul w/Futaba control		$199
WICO COMMAND JOYSTICKS		$14.95

*Works only with TOS 1.0

We reserve the right to make exchanges for out of stock items.

ST HARD DRIVE SAVINGS

ATARI MEGAFILE 30	$529
AWESOME 60+ (60Meg 28ms)	$799
AWESOME 80+ (80Meg 28ms)	$999

PCBoard Designer $49

Reg. $199.95

THE BEST MOUSE $49

REPLACEMENT MOUSE FOR THE ST

RAINBIRD TITLES ST

Golden Path	$4.95
Knight Orc	$9.95
Tracker	$9.95
Advanced Art Studio	$9.95
Guild of Thieves	$9.95
The Pawn	$9.95
Jinxter	$9.95
Sentry	$9.95
StarGlider	$9.95
Universal Military Simulator	$14.95
Carrier Command	$29.95

ALL ITEMS REG. $39.95 - $49.95

SPECIAL SOFTWARE SALE ST

HIT DISK (4 games)	Reg. $59.95	NOW! $29.95
GOLDRUNNER II	Reg. $39.95	NOW! $19.95
GRAIL	Reg. $19.95	NOW! $12.95
INVASION	Reg. $29.95	NOW! $19.95
SOCCER	Reg. $39.95	NOW! $19.95
ZERO GRAVITY	Reg. $29.95	NOW! $19.95
TETRA QUEST	Reg. $29.95	NOW! $19.95
PAINT PRO	Reg. $49.95	NOW! $19.95
DATA RETRIEVE	Reg. $49.95	NOW! $19.95
II & D BASE	Reg. $99.95	NOW! $19.95
Atari PLANARIUM	Reg. $29.95	NOW! $19.95

MAC EMULATOR FOR YOUR ST

MAGIC SAC PLUS w/Roms	$79.95
SPECTRE 128 V1.9	$169.95
MAC ROMS 64K	$19.95
MAC ROMS 128K	$129.95

SAN JOSE COMPUTER

THE ATARI STORE

640 BLOSSOM HILL RD. SAN JOSE, CA 95123

STORE (408) 224-8575 • FAX (408) 224-8574

* SHIPPING: ADD $5.00 TO ALL ORDERS. AIR AND INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING EXTRA. THAT'S IT.

WARRANTY: 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS. TAX: CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX.

PREPAYMENT: UST VISA, MASTERCARD, MONEY ORDER, CASHIER'S CHECK OR PERSONAL CHECK. PERSONAL CHECK MUST CLEAR PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. C.O.D. CASH, CASHIER'S CHECK OR M.O. ONLY.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Brand and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

All products are for ATARI ST using CP/M-68K and provided on an [illegible] format. Postscript emulation laser printer.

Of Mice and STs

New Mice from Practical Solutions, Best and Datel

BY STEPHEN MORTIMER

The Cordless Mouse from Practical Solutions: infrared technology is what lets the mouse go ''tail-less.''

The Genius Mouse from Datel, has large buttons that offer a softer response than the Atari mouse.

For most ST owners, the mouse is just one of those components that they take for granted. It came with the computer, it's there and it always works. But now that early STs are getting on in years, some owners are finding that their mice are getting a bit crotchety. Other owners just want a better—or different feeling—mouse.

Until recently, the only solution to a dead or glitchy mouse has been to replace it with another from Atari, a $25 proposition. Now you have a choice: Datel and Best have two new direct replacement ST mice and Practical Solutions has announced a radically different mouse, one without a tail. If you need or want a new mouse, read on

CORDLESS MOUSE FROM PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS

Once again, Practical Solutions has created a useful hardware add-on to add to its already impressive product line This time, it's a cordless mouse Dubbed, appropriately, the Cordless Mouse, it utilizes infrared technology for wirefree operation.

A small receiver unit on a cable plugs into the ST's mouse port and receives commands from the Cord- ▶

less Mouse. While you must maintain a clear line of sight between the receiver and the light-emitting diode (LED) on the Mouse's nose, it is useable at an angle of up to 45 degrees and up to 5½ feet away.

Smooth Operation

The ergonomically designed Cordless Mouse is very comfortable to use. The two buttons on top of the unit use high-quality switches with excellent tactile response. They're much more responsive than the stock ST mouse.

Movement is very smooth. The Cordless Mouse uses a smaller ball than its Atari counterpart and, like Atari's, it's removable for easy maintenance. Teflon™ pads on the bottom of the unit also contribute to its slick operation. In fact, it's so fluid that it takes a little time to get used to after using an Atari mouse.

Practical Solutions' Mouse also increased the resolution to 200 cpi (counts per inch), which contributes to faster mouse operation. (Software-based "mouse accelerators" provide similar results.) You only have to move the Cordless Mouse half as far as an Atari mouse for the same cursor movement. This is especially

Ergonomically designed, the Best Mouse fits snugly in the palm of the hand—a comfortable alternative to the ST's stock unit.

ABBY'S

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

GAMES		GAMES		GAMES		PRODUCTIVITY	
Dragon Force	$34.00	Music Studio 88	$42.00	ThunderBlade	$34.00	Laser C	$149.95
M.L. Baseball II	$42.00	Death Bringer	$27.95	BattleChess	$34.00	LDW Power	$109.95
Android Decision	$24.00	Battletech	$34.00	Star Glider II	$30.95	G+ Plus	$24.00
DoubleDragon	$27.95	Artura	$27.95	Heroes of Lance	$27.95	Hot Wire!	$27.95
Pool of Radiance	$34.00	Mickey Mouse	$27.95	Hostage	$30.95	WordPerfect	$159.00
Demon's Winter	$27.95	Hillsfar	$34.00	Falcon	$34.00	Word Writer ST	$54.95
Zany Golf	$27.95	Populous	$34.00	Leisure Suit Larry II	$34.00	Superbase Personal	$54.95
Star Command	$34.00	F16 Combat Pilot	$34.00	Obliterator	$27.95	Turbo ST	$34.00
The Kristal	$34.00	Powerdome	$27.95	Lombard Race Rally	$27.95	db Man V5.0	$159.00
Deathbringer	$27.95	Techno-Cop	$34.00	StarTrek Rebel	$27.95	Phasar 3.0	$62.00
TV Sports Football	$34.00	Batman	$27.95	Total Eclipse	$27.95	PC Board Designer	$139.00
Rocket Ranger	$34.00	Lords Rising Sun	$34.00	King of Chicago	$14.00	Cyber Paint	$54.95
F.O.F.T.	$34.00	War Middle Earth	$34.00	Dungeon Master	$27.95	Flash	$20.95

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES -- CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

ACCESSORIES		DUST COVERS		RIBBONS		BOOKS	
Video Key	$8.00	520ST Computer	$8	SMM804	$7.50	Atari St Book	$13.50
Mouse Master	$27.95	520STFM/1040ST Computer	$8	Star Gemini 10X,SG-10	$2.50	Disk Drives In & Out	$19.95
Monitor Master	$34.00	SF354/SF314 Disk Drive	$7	Star NX/NL/NP-10	$7.50	GEM Prog. Guide	$15.95
Drive Master	$34.00	SC1224/SM124 Monitor	$10	Star NX-1000(Black)	$6.00	ST Tricks & Tips	$15.95
E Z Ram II	$109.00	Okimate 10/20 Printer	$9	Star NX-1000 Rainbow	$9.00	ST Peeks & Pokes	$13.95
ST Series Mouse	$49.95	Star 10" Printer(specify)	$9	Panasonic 1080 to 1092	$8.00	ST Machine Language	$15.95
520 ST Power Supply	$62.95	Panasonic 10" Printer	$9	Epson MX/RX/FX-70,80	$5.00	ST Internals	$15.95
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	$15.95	Mouse House	$4.95	Epson EX800/1000	$11.00	3D Graphics Prog	$19.95
Wico [illegible]	[illegible]	Mouse Mat	$6.50	Okimate 10/20	$4.50	ST Beginners Guide	$13.95

Ordar Line
1-800-282-0333

DISCOVER

10 a.m.-8 p.m. Monday-Thursday
10 a.m.-6 p.m. Friday
10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Saturday

11 S. Wright Avanue, Fairborn, OH 45324

Customer Service
& Ohio Residants
1-513-879-9699

AD# ST-119

MasterCard

SOFTWARE ONLY -- Prepaid orders over $50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add $3 orders under $50. HARDWARE and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. C.O.D. orders under $100.00 accepted - add $5. Charge card orders add $2 service charge. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. No waiting when paid by credit card, certified check or money order. All items subject to availability and price change. PLEASE CITE AD NUMBER WHEN ORDERING. ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER. FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD

VISA

CIRCLE 061 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nice if your desk space is limited.

You can adjust the Cordless Mouse's speed to the application. If you hold the side button in while moving the mouse slowly, the cursor will move slowly; it's great for pixel-by-pixel editing in a paint program, for example. For faster movement, say, for moving from one side of a Moniterm 20-inch monitor to the other, you just hold the side button in and move the mouse more rapidly. In effect, the Cordless Mouse has three operating speeds: slow, normal and fast.

Datel supplies a six-foot-long cord with its mouse—a godsend for left-handers.

Two AAA batteries (not included) power the Cordless Mouse. Practical Solutions estimates that battery life will be about 125 hours in continuous use. For the average ST user, this should be almost three months! The Mouse also has two battery-saving "sleep" modes. After a few minutes, the Mouse will automatically go into its first sleep mode; just move the mouse to "wake" it. After 10 minutes of inactivity, the Mouse will shut itself off; you just press the side button to turn it back on.

No More "Down in Front!"

After using the Cordless Mouse for some time now, I've had no problems with it. The obnoxious but necessary cable of the "normal" mouse is just *gone* and no mouse accelerators are needed. The fact that you can use the mouse at some distance from the computer means that for anyone who uses an ST for demonstrations can now move far enough back to stay out of the way of the monitor screen!

The Cordless Mouse I reviewed was a pre-production unit. It's scheduled for release in late 1989, so it should be available by the time you read this. Practical Solutions caps its product with a full one-year warranty and stocks all parts. They have gained an excellent reputation for their ST hardware and the Cordless Mouse will only add to it. I highly recommend this product.

MICE FROM DATEL AND BEST

If you're looking for a lower-cost and slightly more traditional alternative to the stock ST mouse, Best Electronics and Datel Computers offer two new choices ▸

The *Friendliest* Book for *ST Users* and Video Tape for *ST Beginners*

BOOK: New Users! Your questions answered! Simple Straight Forward talk! No computerese! Obscure and confusing aspects of the ST interface explained with clarity.

Topics covered in the book: Secrets of the GEM desktop, the operation of the Item Selector Box, desktop publishing, desk accessories, word processing, ramdisks, graphics fonts, GDOS, Postscript, paint programs, asterisks in filenames, copying disks, Public Domain Hall of Fame, the "friendliest" programs available, and many others.

VIDEO: Teaches First time users how to operate their computer step by step.

Topics covered on the video: Using the ST desktop, copying disks, how to use RAM disks, copying files, all about extenders, all about desk accessories, the Item Selector, asterisks in file names, Windows, Icons, program files, data files, copying the screen, and many other demonstrations.

Book $16.95
Videotape $29.95

Available from your Local Dealer or:

BRE Software Dept HH
352 W. Bedford Ave. Suite 104
Fresno, CA 93711
Add $3 S/H COD Add $4
Calif. Res. add 6.5% Sales Tax

Phone Orders Call Toll Free
(800) 347-6760
Questions/Inquires (209) 432-3072

VISA MasterCard

Other Video Tutors also available.
#2 - How to Use and Master Timeworks' Word Writer ST
#3 - How to Use and Master Timeworks' Publisher ST
#4 - How to Use and Master Word Perfect (ST Version)

CIRCLE 007 ON READER SERVICE CARD $29.95 Each

Beckemeyer Development Tools
478 Santa Clara Ave. • Oakland, CA 94610
Serving the Atari ST Community Since 1985

Hard Disk Toolkit **$29.95**
Fast, Reliable Disk Backup
- Backup files too big for one floppy disk
- Automatically formats on the fly - up to 4Mb per disk
- Up to 1Mb/min - no need for 1Mb RAM or RAM disk
- Restores files even from damaged floppy disks
- Tells how many disks are needed in advance

Hard Disk Sentry **$49.95**
Repair & Optimize Disk Partitions
- Invaluable to Hard Drive users - also works on floppies
- Typically takes less than one minute for all partitions
- No programming experience required - fully automatic

Hard Disk Accelerator **$39.95**
Hard Disk Cache
- Dramatically speeds up Hard Disks using little RAM

MT C-Shell **$129.95**
Multiuser/Multitasking Operating System
- Fully TOS compatible - runs GEM programs!
- Up to 12 users with optional multiport controller
- E-Mail & UUCP networking available

Turbo POS **Starting at $295.00**
Retail Point of Sale & Accounting

Call for a FREE Catalog of All Our Products!
CIRCLE 001 ON READER SERVICE CARD **(415) 452-1129**

ATARI ST
PUBLIC DOMAIN and SHAREWARE

Limited Time Offer!

$2.00 ea.
30 or more disks per order

$2.50 15-20 disks per order
$2.75 1-14 disks per order

SHIPPING: $3 US, $4 Canada

Many of the programs we offer are easily as good or better than commercial programs costing much more. Join thousands of satisfied Atari ST owners who have turned to AccuSoft for quality software.

Software Power Without the Price!

108 Ramdisks and Print Spoolers (many of each).
138 A great clone of the game Monopoly - you'll love the graphics. (COLOR)
138 Wheel-of-Fortune 2.0 Game - A favorite! Can even make your own puzzles (COLOR).
139 Spacewar 3.0 - Exciting arcade game for 2.
155 DGDB - "The Great German Videogame" - excellent game (JOYSTICK/COLOR).
182 Stoneage Deluxe - A fantastic arcade game. Make your own games. (JOYSTICK/COLOR)
192 Picture Utilities #2 - Many great programs. Convert pictures between resolutions, more...
214 Kids #3 - Several great kids programs, incl. a Concentration game (COLOR).
223 Speech #1 - The ST will speak (read aloud) your own text files! And more speech examples...
255 Business. Visicalc Spreadsheet clone w/doc. Also 100 business form letters.
294 DeskPac Plus - Powerful all-in-one desk accessory: notebook, phonebook, alarm, calc,...
300 Monochrome Programs - Qix game, amazing demo, plus mono emulator for color monitors.
315 Two flexible database programs, a nice working PD spreadsheet, more ...
334 JILCAD 2D - Fully working CAD program! Powerful... (DBL/1MEG/best in MONO).
336 AIM 2.3 - Digital Image Processor - let's you do amazing things with pictures! (1MEG).
337 Cyberscape Animation - The BEST ST graphics and sound demo (DBL/1MEG/COLOR).
359 Music Studio #6 - Many songs plus several PD Music Studio song player programs.
392 Anti-Virus disk - Virus detector and killer, ...
409 Uniterm 2.0d - The best ST modem program! Tons of features including a GEM interface.
413 Assistant Chef - Great recipe program (COLOR).
414 Genealogical Tree and Astronomy programs.
446 ST Writer Elite 3.0 - Great word processor - has optional GEM/mouse interface. Address book.
520 Great Chess game, Boggle, Cribbage, more...
522 ST Vegas - Poker, Slots, Roulette... (COLOR).
524 PacMan and Midway strategy game (COLOR).
528 Jumpster (QBert Clone), multiplayer Monopoly, HiQ Peg game, trading game (COLOR)
529 Superb arcade game (ROCM) and tennis game (COLOR/JOYSTICK)
544 Deluxe Fontmaster ST - Superb! (MONO)
550 Opus 2.0 - Fantastic spreadsheet (DBL/MEG)
575 Monkeys and Balloons arcade game and Guess-A-Sketch (Pictionary) (COLOR)

Also disks for IBM PC (3.5" and 5.25" formats).

Mention START Magazine on your first order and receive FREE our interactive Catalog Disk describing the more than 500 Atari ST disks we currently have available. If you aren't ordering yet, just send $3 (to cover shipping/handling) to get your copy of our valuable Catalog disk.

Check or Money Order. (COD - $3 extra)
U. S. Dollars Only! - Ohio add 5.5% tax.
Shipping per Order: $3 US/APO, $4 Canada

AccuSoft Public Domain
P.O. Box 02214, Dept. 3D
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 025 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Practical Solution's Cordless Mouse utilizes infrared technology.

Bringing You the "Best"

The Best mouse has an ergonomic, bulbous shape that fits comfortably in the palm of the hand. Though it operates smoothly on a mouse pad, Best suggests you use the unit on a harder surface because it has only three teflon feet and tends to dig into soft mouse pads. The mouse's two narrow, soft buttons have reassuring tactile feedback and are very responsive. A five-foot-long cord is supplied with the Best mouse.

A general problem with mechanical mice is removing the dirt that accumulates on the mouse's ball rollers. By the time you read this, Best says that Teflon (TM) rollers will be standard to make them easier to clean. Best provides a 90-day warranty and stocks all parts.

The Datel Genius

Datel's mouse, called the Genius, has a slightly boxy design with large, square buttons on top and Teflon (TM) feet. The large, soft buttons are pleasant to use and much more responsive than those on Atari's mouse, but I found that the cursor tends to make sudden jerky jumps, particularly when the mouse was moved fairly quickly. Datel supplies a six-foot-long cable—a godsend for left-handed ST users. Like the Best mouse, it also has a 90-day warranty

Final Thoughts

Both mice are claimed to have a 200-cpi resolution. In actual use, their operation turns out to be quite different. The Best mouse moves the cursor exactly like the Atari mouse; on the other hand, the Genius mouse needs only half the distance to accomplish the same operation, making software mouse accelerators unnecessary. After using both mice for some time, I found the shape of the Best mouse to be very comfortable, while the Genius mouse did not fit my hand quite as well and became tiring after several hours of use.

Overall, I would rate the Best mouse slightly better than the Genius mouse. This is a personal preference and your own preferences may differ. If you can, try them both out before you make your choice. ■

Stephen Mortimer is a Contributing Editor for START and authors "News, Notes & Quotes" on a regular basis.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

Atari STM-1 Mouse, $25.00 exchange or $49.95 without exchange. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 745-5759.
CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Mouse, $49.95. Best Electronics, 2021 The Alameda, Suite 290, San Jose, CA 95126, (408) 243-6950.
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genius Mouse, $44.99. Datel Computers, 3430 E. Tropicana, #67, Las Vegas, NV 89121, (800) 782-9110.
CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cordless Mouse, $129.95. Practical Solutions, 1135 North Jones Blvd., Tucson, Arizona 85716, (602) 322-6100.
CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

START
Shopper's Mart

How Do You Reach Over 70,000 ST Users Every Month?

An Ad in the START Shoppers Mart promotes your product to a marketplace of over 70,000 Atari ST users and owners. It's the economical way to advertise in START — the magazine which sells more products to Atari ST users than any other advertising vehicle.

For more information on displaying your ⅛ page ad with other industry advertisers call Diane Van Arsdall, your Shoppers Mart Sales Representative.

3

2 ⅛

DISPLAY ADVERTISING RATES

1× $300.
3× $750.
6× $1450.

Shoppers Mart
Sales Representative:

DIANE VAN ARSDALL
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

DON'T FORGET!

Advertising Deadlines for the
January 1990 Issue
Insertions due: Oct. 2
Ad Copy due: Oct.9
On Sale: Dec. 1, 1989

MEMORY UPGRADES

FOR ATARI ST & MEGA II

	4 MEG	2.5 MEG	2 MEG	1 MEG
MEGA II	290.00	*	*	*
1040 ST	530.00	290.00	*	*
520 FM	530.00	290.00	*	Call for latest price!
520 ST	530.00	*	290.00	

Prices include RAM chips, installation, 90-day warranty! 24 Hrs turn around for mail orders, "while you wait" for carry in! We use soldering on all connections of our upgrades to insure long lasting quality of contacts

FOR MORE INFORMATION PLEASE CALL:

CI COMPUTROL INDUSTRIES

34-41 34th STREET
ASTORIA, NY 11106
(800) 477-2131
(718) 392-5852
FAX (718) 392-4136

Turbo 16 installed.....$339.95
Save $40 installation fee with our Turbo 16 accelerator special
Get the Fast Technology 16 MHz board installed for just the price of the board! Offer good only when combined with any memory upgrade.

CIRCLE 039 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compute Your Roots

The Only Complete Genealogy Package For Atari Computer Systems

Compute Your Roots for the Atari ST Systems

Compute Your Roots for the Atari 8 bit Systems

CIRCLE 024 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clipboard

Tips and Tricks for the ST Owner

by Heidi Brumbaugh
START Programs Editor

Current Directory Notes

START Selector diehards take note: here's a tip that will only work with the START Selector and not with the GEM item selector or UIS II. When you click on a drive letter in the START Selector, you will go directly to the current directory on that drive. One way to set the current directory is to open a window of the directory on the Desktop. For example, if you open a window for D:\TEXT\LETTERS and run a word processor from drive C, when you bring up the START Selector to load a file and click on the drive D button the TEXT\LETTERS\ subdirectory will be the default. This saves you the trouble of plowing through folders to get to the file you want. To switch back and forth between subdirectories on different drives, open a window for each subdirectory on the Desktop before running the application.

Dig them Curves

Flash! GFA BASIC 3.0 has a new command that lets you create Bezier curves. The syntax for the new command is:

CURVE x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3

A Bezier curve is drawn from (x0,y0) to (x3,y3). The curve is tangent to the line segment (x0,y0)-(x1,y1) at (x0,y0) and is tangent to the segment (x3,y3)-(x2,y2) at (x3,y3). CURVE is only available in versions 3.07 and later.

Autorun GEM Programs

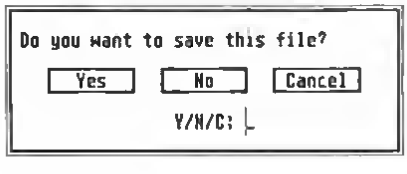
The rumors are true: you *can* run a GEM program at boot time under the new TOS 1.4 ROMs. However, putting the program in the AUTO folder won't work; you have to use a special installation process. At the Desktop, click on the program once to highlight it, then click on Install Application under the Options menu. Next to "Boot Status," click on "Auto," then save the Desktop. One of the advantages of this is that the GEM program doesn't have to take up space on the boot disk, another advantage is that you don't have to have TOS 1.4 to set up an autobooting TOS 1.4 disk. Simply insert the following line to any DESKTOP.INF file.

=Z 01 A:\PROGNAME.PRG*

Insert the line between the line beginning =d and the line beginning =E.

Text Input for Dialog Boxes

I spotted the dialog box shown below in True BASIC and just had to pass on this great interface idea. Each of the buttons—Yes, No and Cancel—are standard selectable exit buttons that the user can select with the mouse. The last line is an editable field with a template for one character of text entry. The user can enter a letter, for example Y for the Yes button, and press [Return] to select an option. To use this technique add a formatted text object (FTEXT) to the dialog box and assign it the attributes editable and default. When the user presses [Return], AES will return control of the program to you. If the user has pressed an invalid letter, simply put the dialog box back on the screen so the user can try again.



Stumper

If you're stumped for a solution to Stumbling Blocks from the August 1989 issue, or are beginning to wonder if the puzzle even *has* a solution, take a good look at the game's title screen. The slanted puzzle design may throw you off, and the screen is only visible for a few seconds, but author Mark Annetts used a completed version of the 5-by-12 puzzle for this design. Do a screen dump to get a better look. Sneaky, Mark, very sneaky . . . ■

Got an ST trick or tip to share? We're interested in tips for the rank beginner or expert programmer, for exploring the Desktop or for getting the most out of any popular ST program. Send your tips to the Clipboard, START Magazine, 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Advertisers List

	READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.
1ST STOP COMPUTER	016	29
AARDVARD MUSIC	017	76
A88Y'S DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	061	92
ACCUSOFT PD & SHAREWARE	025	94
ANDY'S MUSIC	002	76
ALPHA SYSTEMS	038	72
AVANT-GARDE	003	89
8ECKEMEYER	001	93
8RE SOFTWARE	007	10,93
CALAMUS	041	3
CARTER GRAPHICS	004	74
COAST TO COAST	008	49
CODEHEAD SOFTWARE	010	71
COMPUTA8ILITY	009	62,63
COMPUTER GARDEN	047	70
COMPUTROL	039	95
CONDOR COMPUTERS	062	71
DATA HORIZONS	011	21
DATEL	050	64
DR. T'S MUSIC SOFTWARE	040	12,77
DYNACAD	044	22,23
GENERAL ELECTRIC	013	8
GRIBNIF SOFTWARE	073	66
IMAGEN	018	58,59
INDEX LEGALIS	099	50
KONYO INTERNATIONAL	090	80
LIONHEART PRESS	014	56
MAGNETIC IMAGES	037	78
MARK WILLIAMS	021	6
MAXWELL C P.U	052	78
MASTERTRONIC	051	32
MEGAMAX	015	4
MICROILLUSIONS	036	50
MICROMUSIC	031	79
MICROTYME	032	98,99
MIDIMOUSE MUSIC	068	74
MUSICODE	076	83
NEOCEPT	022	21
NICE & SOFTWARE	029	88
PASSPORT DESIGNS	033	47
PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS	034	55
PROCO PRODUCTS	035	21
PROSPERO SOFTWARE	069	87
READYSOFT	019	8C
SAN JOSE COMPUTERS	057	90
SEYMOUR-RADIX	059	36
SIDELINE SOFTWARE	028	68
SOFTREK	078	69
SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS	042	84
SOFTWARE PLUS	056	12
SONIC ACCESS	060	79
ST PLUS	091	82
ST WORLD	043	56
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS	020	IFC
SUBLOGIC	045,046	16,50
SUPRA	023	51
TOAD COMPUTERS	012	69
WASATECH	024	95
WEDGEWOOD RENTAL	049	88
WINTERTECH	027	29
ZU8AIR	070	54

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. START does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

Advertising Sales

Western Region
Advertising Sales Representative:

AUSTIN HOLIAN
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

Address all advertising materials to:

Advertising Production Coordinator
START
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Eastern Region
Advertising Sales Representative:

DENNY RILEY
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

ATARI

AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER FOR ALL ATARI PRODUCTS

MICROTYME

A DIVISION OF MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.

4049 MARSHALL RD. • KETTERING, OHIO 45429

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

ATARI

The nations best source for Atari Hardware & Software! Nearly 2000 ST titles in stock!

New Games!

3D Pool	29
Asteroth	25
Bermuda Project	25
Bio Challenge	32
Blasteroids (Wow)	25
Blood Money	25
Buffalo Bill's Rodeo	32
California Games	31
Chariots of Wrath	31
Cosmic Pirate	25
Down Afe	32
Dominator	25
Dragon Ninja	25
Eliminator	22
Emmanuelle	25
F-16 Combat Pilot	37
F40 Pursuit Simulator	28
Garfield: Winter's Tail	25
Gauntlet 2	32
Giants (4 Games)	38
Gilbert	25
Guide to the Solar System	29
Hawkeye	25
Hellraiser	25
High Steel	26
Hole-In-One Mini Golf	18
Indy Jones-Last Crusade	
☛ Action Game	26
☛ Graphics Advnture	32
Joe Blade	19
Journey Centre Earth	25
Kult	31
Legend	25
Legend of DJEL	32
Licence to Kill (007)	25
Millenium	32
Murder in Venice	31
Nether World	22
Newzealand Story	26
Operation Hormuz	25
Operation Neptune	31
Pac-Land	25
Pacmania (3D Pac-Man)	26
Personal Nightmare	36
Phobia	25
Populous	32
☛ Data disk	19
Powerdrome	25
Project Neptune	26
Pro-Soccer	26
Psycho	19
Purple Saturn Day	31
RVF Honda	25
Rambo 3	19
Red Heat	26
Red Lightning	36
Rick Dangerous	32
RoboCop	25
Rocket Ranger	33
Roll-Out	23
Roy of the Revers	25
Savage	22
STAG	32
Skweek	26
Sleeping God's Lie	32
Stormtrooper	25
Story So Far (4 Games)	25
Thunderbirds	31
Timerunner	25
Time Scanner	25
Tom & Jerry	31
Triad (3 Games)	26
TV Sports Football	32
Waterloo	31
Weird Dreams	31
World of Flight	99

Accounting

B E S T Business Mgmt	194
B E S T General Ledger	52
Chartpak	31
Inventory Manager	52
LDW Power	89
Personal Finance Mgr	32
Phesar 3 0	69
ST Accounts (GEM)	95
Swift Calc ST	48

Books

ABACUS Books	
#0 Presenting the ST	15
#2 Internals	15
#3 GEM Prog Ref	15
#4 Machine Language	15
#5 Tricks & Tips	15
#12 3D Graphics	19
#13 Disk Drives	19
ATARI ST Book	14
ATARI ST Companion	14
Dungeon Master Guide	6
Elementary ATARI ST	16
GFA Basic Programmers Reference Vol 1	24
GFA Quick Reference	12
Helpful Hints for the ATARI ST or Mega User	14
MIDI for Musicians	14
Programming in C	17
Programming with GFA-Basic 3 0	22
Quest for Clues 1 or 2	16
ST Artist	16
ST BASIC Source Book	14
ST Reference #2 AES	16

Database

DB Man 5	146
Data Manager ST	44
Informer	64
Informer Trial Pack	13
Regent Base 2	75
Suberbase Personal	44
Suberbase Pro. 3 0x	225

Educational

First Shapes	25
Fraction Action	24
Kidtalk	24
Kinderama	24
Magical Math 1	19
Mathblaster!	26
Mathblaster Plus!	32
Mathtalk Fractions	24
Mavis Beacon Typing	32
Planetarium	33
PreSchool Kid Progs	26
Read & Ryme	24
Smooth Talker	29
Spelling Bee	16
Statistics 1	16

Games

10th Frame Bowling	26
Airball	24
All Aboard!	16
Artura	27
Autoduel	24
Baal	16
Balance of Power 1990	32
Ballistix	23
Barbarian	19
Bards Tale	31
Battle Chess	32
Battle Tech	31
Blockbuster	25
Boulderdash Constr Kit	17
Breech	25
Bridge 5.0	22
Bubble Ghost	21
Captain Blood	31
Captain Fizz	21
Chessmaster 2000	28
Chrono Quest	32
Circus Games	26
Colossus Chess X	23
Combat Course	25
Dark Side	26
Death Bringer	25
Death Sword	19
Deep Space	19
Defender of the Crown	31
Demon's Winter	25
Dive Bomber	18
Dungeon Master	24
Dungeon Master 2	CALL
Elite	23
Empire	32
Falcon	28
☛ Mission Disk	16
Fire and Forget	25
Flight Simulator 2	32
☛ Scenery Disks	ea 21
F.O.F.T.	31
Foundations Waste	24
Gateway	28
Gladiator	25
Gold Rush	26
Goldrunner 2	25
☛ Scenery Disks	ea 8
Gunship	31
Harrier Combat Simulator	32
Heroes of the Lance	26
High Roller	19
Hit's Disk Vol. 1 (4 Games)	33
Hostage Rescue Mission	26
Hunt for Red October	32
Hyperdome	21
I Ludicrus	22
Impossible Mission 2	27
Indy Jones-Temple Doom	32
International Soccer	25
Jet	34
Jinxter	25
Jupiter Probe	17
Karateka	21
Kings Quest 1-4	ea 31
Knickerbockers	12
Lancelot	20
Leaderboard Dual Pack	19
Leatherneck	25
Leisure Suit Larry 1	25
Leisure Suit Larry 2	32
Lock On	25
Lords of Conquest	13
Major Motion	25
ManHunter (N Y)	32
ManHunter 2 (S F)	32
Menace	16
Microleague Baseball 2	36
Midi Maze	25
Missle Command	16
Moon Patrol	19
Night on the Town	22
Ninja Mission	14
Obliterator	25
Off-Shore Warrior	26
Ogre	27
Ooze	21
Orbiter	26
Platoon	25
Police Quest 1 or 2	ea 32
Pool of Radiance	CALL
Prime Time	27
Prison	25
Quink	11
R-Type	24
Rastan	19
Road Runner	29
Roadwars	19
Robotron: 2084	19
Scrupies	25
Sex Vixens from Space	25
Shadowgate	31
Shared of Spring	27
Shuffleboard	15
Sinbad	24
Space Conquest	18
Space Harrier	31
Space Quest 1 or 2	ea 31
Space Quest 3	37
STAC	44
STOS	39
STOS Compiler	25
Star Fleet 1	35
Starglider 2	27
Superman	26
Superstar Ice Hockey	31
Talespin	31
Tanglewood	25
Test Drive	24
Test Drive 2	CALL
☛ Cars Disk	CALL
☛ Scenery Disk	CALL
Tetris	25
The Games: Winter	26
Thunder Blade	32
Times of Lore	26
Total Eclipse	26
Typhoon Thompson	22
Uninvited	31
Universal Military Sim	31
Vampires Empire	16
Vegas Craps	22
Vegas Gambler	22
Wargame Const Set	22
Winter Challenge	10
Wizards Crown	25
World Games	12
World Karate Champ.	16
Zak McKracken	26
Zany Golf	26

Graphics

Architectural Design Disk	16
Art Gallery 1-3	ea 16
Becker-Cad	256
Cad-3D 2 0	57
Cartoon Design Disk	16
Cyber Control	36
Cyber Paint 2 0	46
Cyber Print	32
Cyber Sculpt	53
Cyber Texture	32
Cyber VCR	45
DEGAS Elite	36
Drelix CAD	114
Draw-Art Professional	46
Dyna CADD	436
Easy Drew (Supercharger)	95
Easy-Tools	32
First CADD	33
Fonts and Borders	21
Future Design Disk	16
Genesis	49
Human Design Disk	16
IB-Scan Pix #1-Religion	24
IB-Scan Pix #2-Pets	24
IB-Scan Pix #3-Holidays	24
Interior Design Disk	19
Maps & Legends	22
☛ Datamaps Vol. 1	19
Master Cad	116
Microbot Design Disk	19
Neochrome	26
Print Master Plus	24
Scan-Art	32
Spectrum 512	41
Touch-Up	109
Video Titling Disk	19

Midi & Music

All three below	109
☛ Chord Master	44
☛ Note Wizard	44
☛ Scale Master	44
Copyist 1	69
Copyist 2 (Professional)	159
Dr. Drums	19
Dr. Keys	19
EZ Score Plus	99
EZ Track Plus	43
Edil Trek	116
Guitaristics	49
KCS 1 7 (Regular)	149
KCS Level 2	219
Ludwig	99
Master Traks Jr.	66
Master Traks Pro.	269
Midimax	32
Midi Recording Studio	36
Midisoft Studio (Std)	66
Midisoft Studio (Adv)	99
Music Studio '88	39
T I G E R	99
Take Note	52
Tuna Smith	99
X-Or	199

Misc.

ANSI Term	19
Flash	16
Fontz!	22
Generation Gap (512k)	32
Generation Gap Plus	32
Great Chefs Set (1-3)	36
HyperFont	32
Interlink	24
Michtron BBS 3 0	52
PC- Ditto 3.0	59
Shadow	19

Programming

AssemPro	36
Cambridge Lisp	56
Devpac ST	66
Forth/MT	32
GFA-Basic 3 0	59
HiSoft Basic Professional	69
Laser C	119
Laser DB (Debugger)	53
Lattice C 3 04	106
Mark Williams C	114
☛ C Source Debugger	36
Personal Pascal	66
Prospero C	129
Prospero Fortran	129
Prospero Pascal	66
R.A I D (Debugging)	34

Publishing

Calamus	174
Calamus Font Editor	64
Fleet Street 2.0	129
PageStream	115
☛ Font Disks	ea 25
Publisher ST	56
☛ Design Ideas	15
☛ Education Graphics	20
☛ People, Places, Things	20
☛ Symbols & Slogans	20
UltraScript ST	159
☛ Font Pack (PS35)	209

Utilities

CodeHead Utilities	19
G + Plus	21
Go Go	22
Hard Disk Accelleretor	20
Hard Disk Backup	23
Hard Drive Turbo Kit	36
Juggler (New version)	32
Macro Mouse	25
Mirror Image	19
Multi Desk	21
NeoDesk 2	26
OmniRes	23
ProCopy	24
Revolver	31
Turbo Jet	26
Turbo ST	23
Universal Item Selector 2	13
Utilities Plus	39
Virus Killer	26

Word Processing

First Word Plus	64
Microsoft Write	85
Tempus 2	49
Word Perfect	139
Word-Up	47
Word Writer ST	46

Close-outs & Specials!

(Quantities are limited on close-outs!)

220 ST	7
3D Tic-Tac-Toe	6
Algebra 1-3	ea 17
ALT	15
Architecture Library I	16
Aussie Joker Poker	26
Bach Songbook	20
Ballyhoo	22
Biology 1-4	ea 15
Bizmarck	23
Black Cauldron	22
Blackjack	8
Border Pack (Easy Draw)	19
Brimstone	25
CZ Android	43
CZ Fetch	54
Calendar	17
Chemistry 1 or 2	ea 15
Clip Art 0	11
Colorwriter	3
Cornerman	27
Cosmic Relief	21
Crazy Cars	21
Cross Town Crazy 8	6
Db Calc 2	3
DX Fetch	22
Doodlino	27
Delta Patrol	14
Diablo	10
Diamond Mike	4
Digi-Drum	4
☛ Samples Disk	4
Do-It! (Dos Shell)	14
Downhill Challenge	12
Dungeon Master Maps	4
EZ-Data	27
Easy Record	25
Farenheit 451	27
Fast	27
Fast Basic	49
Fast Basic M Compilor	5
Financial Cookbook	10
Fish	11

HOURS: M-F 9 a.m.-9 p.m. EST
SAT 9 a.m.-5 p.m.

ALL 50 STATES CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-255-5835

For Order Status or Tech. Info, Call (513) 294-6236

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARDS! - Minimum order $15 - C O D· Yes, If all Shipping Charges are PRE PAtO - Shipping Hardware, minimum $4, Software and most accessories, minimum $3 - Next day shipmont available at extra charge - We ship to Alaska Hawaii Puerto Rico (UPS Blue Label Only), APO and FPO - Canadian orders, actual shipping plus 5%, minimum $5 - Ohio residents add 6% sales tax - Please allow 2 weeks for personal or company checks to clear - All defective products require a Return Authonzation Number to be accepted for repair or replacement - No free finals or credit - Returns subject to 20% re-stocking charge - Due to changing market conditions call toll free for latest price and availability of product. FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE CHECK ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR FRAUD

MICROTYME

Close-outs & Specials! (CON'T)

Font Factory 1-6	ea 17
Font Pack (Easy Draw)	27
Font Writer	22
Frostbyte	12
GFA-Artist	44
GFA-Companion	27
GFA-Draft	54
GFA-Object	44
GFA-RayTrace	50
GFA-Vector	33
Gone Fishin	24
Gridiron	6
H & D Base	50
Hacker 2	6
Hippo Backgammon	22
Hippo Concept	46
Hippo Fonts 1	30
Hippo Word	46
Home Casino Poker	16
Jewels of Darkness	7
K-Roget	36
K-Switch	17
Kermit & Remote Acc.	13
Knight Orc	25
Leather Goddesses	22
Liberator	10
M-Cache	20
Mi-Term	27
Mecro Desk	3
Maniax	6
Mercenary	20
☛ 2nd City Data Disk	9
Metropolis	6
Midway Battles	6
Mindwheel	25
Moon Mist	6
Music Construction Set	11
Music Mouse	40
N Vision	21
Navigator	26
Nervana Quest 162	15
Nervana Quest 364	15
Oo-Topos	11
Paladin	21
☛ Quest 1	14
Pawn	25
Pinball Factory	20
Pinball Wizard	16
Powor Assist	17
Power Edit	17
Power Plan	44
ProShow +	15
Q-Ball	16
Quadrallen	16
Quizam!	16
Regent Word 2	36
Renegade (Outcast)	6
Roadwar 2000	23
Roadwar Europa	25
Santa Paravia	17
Seconds Out	12
Shanghai	20
Shuttle 2	22
Space Station/Protector	3
Spell Breaker	27
Spitfire-40	16
ST Karate	3
ST Key	3
ST Music Box	27
ST One Write	49
Star Quake	16
Star Ray	16
Sub-Battle Simulator	11
Super Huey	22
Time Link	27
Thunder	23
Time Blast	10
Trail Blazer	25
Transputer	16
Transylvania	11
Typesetter	22
Wanderer (3D Game!)	13
Word Master	27
World of Wine Set	15
☛ Champagne	6
☛ Great Vintage Years	6
Virus	13
Your Financial Future	22
Zero Gravity	16
Zork 2 or 3	ea 25
Zynapse	18

Printers

ATARI

SLM 804 Laser	1399
SLM 804 PostScript Laser	1450

OLYMPIA

NP-30	209
NP-136	525

PANASONIC

KX-P1180 *(192 cps)*	189
KX-P1191 *(240 cps)*	239
KX-P1124 *(192 cps)*	339
KX-P4450 *(8 ppm)*	1499

STAR

NX-1000 Multifont	179
NX-1000 Rainbow	239

Printer Accessories

ATARI

SLM 804-Toner	57
SLM 804-Drum	164

OLYMPIA

NP-30/80 Black	5
NP-30/80 Colors	6
NP-136 Black	9

PANASONIC

1080/91-1180/91 Black	10
1080/91-1180/91 Colors	10
1124 Black	12
4450-Toner	42
4450-Drum	149

STAR

NX-1000 Black	6
NX-1000 Rainbow	8

Modems

ATARI

SX212	75

AVATEX

1200 or 2400	CALL

SUPRA

2400 (1 yr. Warranty!)	124

ZOOM

2400 (2 yr. Warranty!)	115

Hard Drives

ATARI

MEGAFILE 30	CALL

ICD

Fe-ST 30	699
Fa-ST 50	799
Fa-ST Tepe Backup	799
Tape Certridges	35

SUPRA

20 Meg.	439
30 Meg.	599
45 Mag.	859
60 Meg.	759
FD-10	879

Joysticks

ATARI Pro-Line	9
Competition Pro 5000	18
EPYX 500XJ	17
Powerplayers	19
Star-Cursor	39
WICO Bat Handle	18
WICO Ergostick	18

Disks

(No Generic JUNK!)

3.5"

BASF SS/DD	13
BASF DS/DD	16
BASF HD	38
CENTECH DS/DD (Colors)	18
MAXELL DS/DD (Colors)	18
SONY DS/DD	16
SONY DS/DD Bulk 10 Pack (Colors)	12

5.25"

BASF DS/DD	9
FUJI HD	15
GOLDSTAR DS/DD	4
MAGMEDIA DS/DD (Colors)	15
MAXELL DS/DD	9
POLAROID DS/DD	9
SONY HD	18
VERBATIM HD	18

Floppy Drives

ATARI SF314	189
INDUS GTS-100	179
INDUS GTS-100x	189
Mastar Driva	145
I.B. Drive *(5.25)*	209

Scanners

CANON Flat-Bed	1850
CANON Sheet-Fad	1059
IMG Scan	64
MIGRAPH Hand Scanner w/ Touch-Up	439

Misc. Hardware

Color Computar Eyes	178
Drive Mastar	32
Dust Covars	
ATARI 520ST	9
ATARI 1040ST	10
ATARI SC1224	14
ATARI SM124	13
PANASONIC 1091	10
STAR NX-10	12
STAR NX-15	12
STAR NX-1000	9
DVT-VCR Backup	209
MIDI CABLES **(Heavy Duty)**	
5'	ea 5
10'	ea 9
15'	ea 13
20'	aa 16
25'	aa 19
Monitor Master	33
Mousa Mastar	29
Mousa Mat	7
PC-Ditto II	CALL
Printer Stend	9
Replay-4	88
Spectra GCR	CALL
Spectra 128	124
126k Roms	129
ST Mousa	54
Tweety Board	41
VideoKey	89

Paper

MAILING LABELS

500-White	4
600-Rainbow	9
Pepar Pack-Bright Colors	8

HOURS: M-F 9 a.m.-9 p.m. EST
SAT 9 a.m.-5 p.m.

ALL 50 STATES CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-255-5835

For Order Status or Tech. Info, Call (513) 294-6236

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON BLUTH'S

SPACE ACE®

Ace is being attacked by the evil commander Borf who plans to take over the Earth by using his dreaded weapon . . . the Infanto Ray. Only you can guide Ace through treacherous battles to destroy the Infanto Ray, save Earth and rescue the beautiful Kimberly.

Space Ace,™ the arcade follow-up to Don Bluth's Dragon's Lair® is now available for your Atari ST® with the breathtaking full-screen animation of the original laser-disk game. Advanced compression techniques allow Space Ace™ to run in 512K with a double-sided drive (single-sided drive owners can play half the game).

Available from your local dealer or ReadySoft. Only $59.95.

Actual Atari ST® screens

Also available or coming soon for Amiga, IBM, Macintosh, Apple IIGS, and Commodore 64

ReadySoft Inc.

30 Wertheim Crt.
Richmond Hill, Ont.
Canada L4B 1B9
Tel (416) 731-4175
Fax (416) 764-8867

Dragon's Lair, Space Ace and Bluth Group Ltd. are registered trademarks owned by and used under license from Bluth Group Ltd. © 1985 Bluth Group Ltd., Character Designs © 1983 Bluth Group, All rights reserved; Space Ace programming © 1989 ReadySoft Incorporated.

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANTIC SOFTWARE PRESENTS...

THE CATALOG™

Quality Products You Can Trust

CYBER TEXTURE™
The Object Raster Master

by David Ramsden

Turn your DEGAS or NeoChrome pictures, or CYBER PAINT animations into CAD-3D objects with CYBER TEXTURE. Imagine a DEGAS picture pasted around a CAD-3D object—with CYBER TEXTURE, you can do it! It even includes a mobius strip! And with CYBER CONTROL, CYBER TEXTURE objects can be animated for mind-boggling f/x!

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM, a color system, CYBER STUDIO, and a source of low-resolution color images compatible with DEGAS or NeoChrome (such as CYBER PAINT). CYBER CONTROL is recommended for animating objects; CYBER PAINT is recommended for animating surfaces.

STO263 $49.95

CYBER SCULPT™
The Advanced 3D Modeling Tool™

by Tom Hudson

Create the most fantasic shapes imaginable with CYBER SCULPT—the mouse-controlled, 3D solid-object modeler featuring sophisticated tools previously found only on high-end workstations. CYBER SCULPT adds push, pull, twist, and bend tools to the basic spin and extrude features found on CYBER STUDIO. The possibilities have now become endless!

CYBER SCULPT includes cross-sectional modeling for shapes like boat and airplane hulls, or dimensional topography. Varible magnification, spline path extrude and spin are only a few of the many sophisticated options. More include: object distortion; vertex pulling; magnetic distortion; cross-sectional model creation; complex and simple extrude with end-capping; 3D mirroring; 3D primatives; and 2D/3D coordinate display.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM and CYBER STUDIO

STO255 $89.95

BEST SELLING SOFTWARE

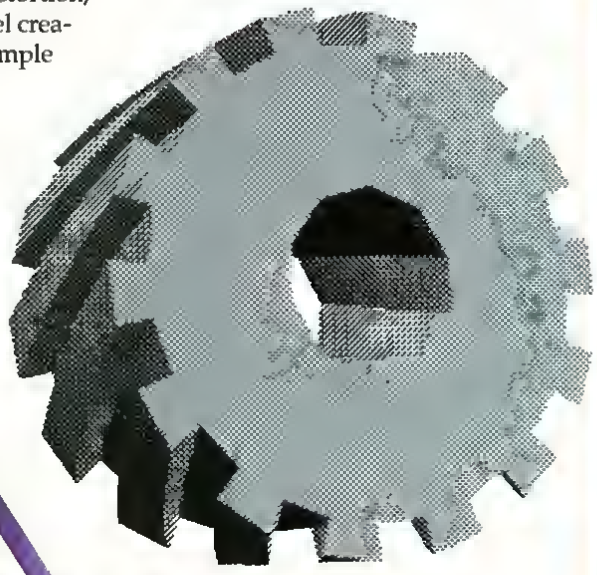
CYBER CONTROL™
The CAD-3D motion control language

by Tom Hudson

Create animations automatically in hours that would normally take days. Expand and enhance your ST graphics universe with this animation scripting language that locks into any CAD-3D 2.0 feature. Write your own BASIC-like programs with CYBER CONTROL™ using CAD-3D as a "graphics engine." Just start the program and walk away—your ST and CYBER CONTROL will do all the work!

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0250 ~~$59.95~~ *NOW $49.95*



BOTH FOR ONLY $119.95

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only—All 50 States

Antic Software

THE CATALOG is a trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc

ST Cyber Graphics

Two frames of CYBER STUDIO animation without CYBER PAINT enhancement
The same two frames are shown below them, after a CYBER PAINT touch-up

CYBER PAINT™ 2.0

BEST SELLER

The pro animation studio

by Jim Kent

This program does it all! CYBER PAINT 2.0 is an animation system; a time-oriented paint program; a "cel" (celulloid) animation program; and a digital optical printer.

CYBER PAINT 2.0 contains all the standard paint tools—box, brush, rubber, line, fill, etc.—but adds the dimension of time animation. Images spin and glide around the screen like a magic carpet. Special features include a pixel f/x menu; palette change per frame and cut & paste color range; and an automatic traveling mask. All these features make CYBER PAINT 2.0 the fastest possible way to create professional looking animations.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM & Color Monitor (Upgrade from CYBER PAINT 1.0 $25.00 plus original disk)

ST0251 ~~$79.95~~ *NOW $69.95*

"Antic's CAD-3D™ is one of the best programs I've seen for the Atari ST or anything else."*

—Jerry Pournelle
BYTE MAGAZINE

BEST SELLER

CYBER STUDIO™

A two disk set featuring:

- **CAD-3D 2.0** *by Tom Hudson*
- **CYBERMATE™** *by Mark Kimball*

CYBER STUDIO is an intuitive 3D solid-modeling design system that has no limits. Sophisticated enough for professional artists, advertising agencies, and design firms—yet friendly enough for home and personal use. Let your creativity soar with the DEGAS*-style color design system; graphic lighting controls; enhanced spin, extrude and join tools; and GDOS output that supports laser and dot matrix printers.

CYBERMATE is a "post production" animation editing language that features sound effects; title generation and text display; sequence looping, cuts fades and dissolves; and color cycling animation.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM (Upgrade from CAD-3D 1.0 $60.00 plus original disk and $5.00 shipping and handling)

ST0236 ~~$89.95~~ *NOW $79.95*

CYBER PRINT

Great color prints from an affordable printer -- DEGAS*, NEOchrome*, CYBER, and even SPECTRUM 512!

by Larry Bergan

At last! Color printouts of SPECTRUM 512, pictures! Fabulous, full color, accurate, detailed, beautiful pictures, all from the low-cost Okimate 20 printer.

If you need color printouts, CYBER PRINT makes the Okimate 20 the only choice. Three years of ongoing development has produced the best printing combination available for under $5,000: CYBER PRINT, the Okimate 20, and your ST.

CYBER PRINT prints in three sizes; up to 32 pictures per page. Join individual pictures together invisibly into montages of incred

ible detail. No matter which paint software you use, CYBER PRINT is the hardcopy solution!

Requires: 1 megabyte RAM, a color system, and an Okimate 20 printer

ST0264 ~~$49.95~~ *NOW $39.95*

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE
800-234-7001
MasterCard/Visa Orders Only All 50 States

Practical Multitasking for your ST

by Double Click Software

SHADOW is like having two computers. It's a telecommunications program that runs in the background, freeing your ST to do other things during those long uploads and downloads.

Change programs, resolutions, use disk drives, press System Reset—SHADOW survives it all and continues your transfer, uninterrupted.

SHADOW operates as a stand-alone program complete with a VT52 terminal and background auto-dialer, or works with FLASH to provide the easiest, most powerful telecommunications environment you'll ever use.

"FLASH is my #1 choice on the Atari ST."
—Ron Luks, Founder of CompuServe's SIG* Atari and Atari Developers' Forum.

New! Version 1.1 has many new enhancements, including a special mode so transfer buffer memory can be used and released, as needed. Ideal for computers with limited memory.

ST0259 $29.95

BEST SELLER

FLASH™ 1.6

The most popular ST terminal program!

by Joe Chiazzese and Alan Page

Simplify your online time and make telecommunications more enjoyable and less expensive! If you own a modem, you should be using FLASH—totally programmable plus built-in word processing; terminal emulation and bullet-proof file transfers. FLASH is packed with features including intelligent, programmable macro ("do") files; a capture buffer large enough to record an entire online session; and the capacity to support most major protocols.

ST0220 $29.95

BOTH FOR ONLY $49.95

Complete your collection of CYBER GRAPHICS Design Disks

Architectural Design™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO243

Create and fill your 3D graphics universe with the complete library of Antic Software's design disks. From architectural renderings to animated video cartoon characters, these disks will bring your video creations to life! All contain a potpourri of sophisticated 3D clip art and component parts. **A real bargain at $29.95 each!**

Choose Any 3 and Pay Only $59.95

MORE CYBER GRAPHICS DESIGN DISKS

STO232 **Future Design**tm by Darrel Anderson (c)1986
Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO224 **3D Fonts I**tm by Tom Hudson (c) 1986
Requires CAD-3Dtm 1.0 or CYBER STUDIOtm

BEST SELLER

STO254 **3D Fonts II**tm by Doug Thomas (c) 1987
Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO256 **Cartoon Design**tm by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy (c) 1987
Requires CYBER STUDIO, CYBER CONTROLtm recommended

STO261 **Video Titling Design**tm by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy (c)1987
Requires CYBER STUDIO, CYBER CONTROLtm recommended, CYBER PAINTtm for special f/x

Choose Any 3 and Pay Only $59.95

Human Design™

by Richard Berry

Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO242

THE MICROBOT DESIGN DISK™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires CYBER STUDIO

STO262

INTERIOR DESIGN DISK

The All-Purpose Home Planner

By David Stuart

Now that you've built your dream house with the ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DISK, it's time to furnish it. This is an interior decorator's dream come true! Couches, drapes, sinks, refrigerators, dressers, everything can be easily customized to fit your personal needs.

Requires CYBER STUDIO

ST0265

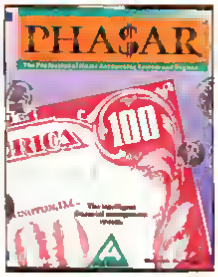
ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

ST Finance & Productivity



PHASAR™
The Intelligent Financial Management System.

by Marksman Technology

PHASAR, the friendly, GEM-based single-entry accounting system, is designed to manage all your financial affairs conveniently. PHASAR utilizes interactive accounts to track and provide you with a comprehensive record of your income and expenses. Here are just some of the many features PHASAR offers:

- Relational design integrates financial data
- Artificial intelligence parser predicts input, minimizes typing
- 130 expense/income categories
- Up to 500 transactions per month
- Custom check printing
- Instant help messages
- Split-category transactions
- Automatic transfers between accounts
- Transaction macros for repetitive entries
- Easy budget set-up and maintenance

BEST SELLER

- Loan/savings plans analysis
- Outstanding transactions display for any account
- Designs individual tax forms
- Clearly formatted printed reports
- Categories sorted in any order
- Stores up to 250 names, addresses and phone numbers
- Display calendar with highlighted special occasions

"Programs like this are making the promise of the personal computer revolution a reality." —Richard S. Lee, Photographer, Charleston, WV

STO237 $89.95

MORE GREAT ANTIC SOFTWARE

THE NAVIGATORtm 2.0 — The professional, automated flight planner—a two disk set by Scott O. Stephenson
ST0245 $49.95 (c) 1987 Scott D. Stephenson

MAPS AND LEGENOStm 3.0 — See the world on a disk! By Harry Koons and Oavid Chenette
ST0202 $34.95 (c) 1987 Harry Koons & David Chenette

DATAMAPS Itm — Boundaries of the World Requires MAPS ANO LEGENDS 2.0, or greater
ST0227 $24.95

DATAMAPS IItm — Rivers and Highways by Oavid Murray Requires MAPS ANO LEGENDS 2.0, or greater
ST0258 $24.95 (c) 1987 David Murray

SPECTRUM 512tm — The New Standard in Paint Programs By Harry Koons and David Chenette
ST0249 $69.95 (c) 1986 Harry Koons & David Chenette

BASE TWOtm — The next step in databases! by Dan Matejka and Stanley Crane
STO246 $59.95 (c) 1986 Dan Matejka and Stanley Crane

MACRO MOUSEtm — The Mouse Recorder by Charles Johnson
STO260 $34.95 (c) 1987 Charles Johnson

CAO-3Otm 1.0 by Tom Hudson
STO239 $29.95 (c) 1987 Tom Hudson

GENESIStm — the 3O Molecular Modeler by Scott Legrand
STO239 $79.95 (c) 1987 Scott Legrand

ANTIC GAMES SOFTWARE

STARQUAKEtm — Action Adventure in Deep Space by Steve Crow and Bubble Bus
STO403 $29.95 (c) 1988 Steve Crow and Bubble Bus

ALL ABOARD!tm — It's not a game, it's a toy! by Bay Cities Software Requires Color monitor
STO402 $19.95 (c) 1988 Bay Cities Software

3D BREAK-THRUtm — Point-of-View Handball by Shelbourne Software Requires Color monitor
STO253 $39.95 (c) 1987 Shelbourne Software

MAIL ORDER

ORDER!

To order by mail, complete order form and return, with payment to The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Payment by check, money order, MasterCard or VISA

Payment must accompany all mail orders. Include shipping and handling charges with your payment.

Phone Orders - Toll-free number, *(800) 234-7001*

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

Software	U.S./CANADA	FOREIGN*
Up to $50.00	$3.00	$10.00
50.01-100.00	6.00	20.00
100.01-150.00	9.00	25.00
150.01-over	12.00	35.00

*Please remit with MasterCard or VISA number or check or money order in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Wire transfers will not be accepted.

ORDER FORM

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE/COUNTY _____

ZIP CODE _____ PHONE NO. _____

QUANTITY	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EA	TOTAL

Price and availability subject to change without notice.

Subtotal of all items ordered (Minimum order $25.00)

California residents add 6.5% sales tax

Shipping and handling charges (See schedule above)

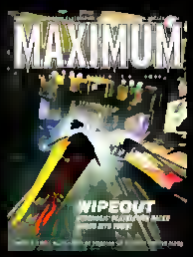
Total

Method of payment

☐ Check/Money order
☐ Master Card
☐ VISA

Credit Card No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Name _____
Signature _____

Mail To: The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.



RETROMAGS

Our goal is to preserve classic video game magazines
from years gone by, before they are lost forever.

Thanks goes out to everyone who makes this possible.
Starting with the original writers and editors,
to all the people involved in acquiring and
digitizing these magazines.

People interested in helping us out,
in whichever way possible.
Either by donating magazines, scanning,
editing or helping in the distribution,
visit us as www.retromags.com

We are only interested in preserving magazines
which are published prior to the year 2000.

We have no desire, nor intent to profit
from these scans in any way.

So please,
if you come across people trying
to sell these releases,

DO NOT SUPPORT THEM!

THANK YOU!